The Department of Commerce Budget in Brief

Fiscal Year 2002

Donald L. Evans, Secretary

Contents

| INTRODUCTION | *1/3 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| SUMMARY TABLES AND GRAPHS | |
| Department of Commerce Funding and Employment | *3/5 |
| Budget Authority: FY 2000 - 2002, 2002 - 2006 | *4/6 |
| Outlays: FY 2000 – 2002, 2002 – 2006 | *6/8 |
| Budget Authority: 1990 – 2002 | *8/10 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Employment: 1990 – 2002 | *8/10 |
| Actual vs Constant Dollars: 1990 – 2002 | *8/10 |
| Total Full-Time Equivalent Employment (Workyears) | *9/11 |
| Employment in Permanent Positions | *9/11 |
| Bridge from 2001 and 2002 Appropriations to 2001 and 2002 Budget Authority | *10/12 |
| Comparison of 2002 Estimate with 2000 and 2001 Appropriations Enacted to Date | *11/13 |
| Summary of Requirements with Detail of Adjustments to Base | *13/15 |
| Comparison by Bureau of Adjustments to Base | *16/18 |
| Budget Authority by Function | *17/19 |
| BUREAU DESCRIPTIONS | |
| Departmental Management | *19/21 |
| Office of the Inspector General | *27/29 |
| Economic Development Administration | *31/33 |
| Economics and Statistics Administration | |
| Bureau of the Census | *39/41 |
| Economic and Statistical Analysis | *47/49 |
| International Trade Administration | *53/55 |
| Bureau of Export Administration | *59/61 |
| Minority Business Development Agency | *63/65 |
| National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration | *67/69 |
| U.S. Patent and Trademark Office | *105/107 |
| Technology Administration | *111/113 |
| Under Secretary / Office of Technology Policy | *113/115 |
| National Technical Information Service | *117/119 |
| National Institute of Standards and Technology | *119/121 |
| National Telecommunications and Information Administration | *127/129 |
| AUTHORIZING LEGISLATION REQUIRED FOR FY 2002 | *135/137 |
| FUNDING BY PERFORMANCE GOAL | *137/139 |
| DEPARTMENT-WIDE SUMMARY | *140/142 |
| | |

^{*} The first page number is as it appears at the bottom of each page, the second number is as it appears in the Adobe file. The Adobe file includes the title and table of contents in its numbering system – the actual Budget in Brief does not.

Unless otherwise noted, all dollar amounts are in thousands

Introduction

The Department of Commerce's budget request of \$4.8 billion supports the President's budget plan to provide reasonable spending increases. Through its FY 2002 funding level, the Department ensures that appropriate steps are taken to provide Americans opportunities to improve their lives while it makes the Government more accountable. This request increases staffing and funding for trade compliance and promotion activities; addresses the increasing requirements for accurate economic and demographic statistical measures; manages the growing patent and trademark applications processes; protects coastal and fisheries' resources; and strengthens weather forecasting and climate research. To offset these costs, funding has been reduced or reallocated to ensure the highest priority programs are fully funded.

- Trade Compliance and Promotion -- The export licensing activities of the Bureau of Export Administration are strengthened through investments in increased expert licensing personnel and the continued acquisition of the modernized Export Control Automated Support System (ECASS). Additionally, the FY 2001 increases for the International Trade Administration's efforts to monitor foreign countries' adherence to trade agreements and to monitor complaints against foreign countries industry subsidies are continued.
- Economic and Demographic Statistical Measures -- The Department's FY 2002 budget includes an 18 percent, or \$8.5 million increase in the Bureau of Economic Analysis to measure the key economic indicators, including Gross Domestic Product and related trade and investment trends. With the rapid growth of electronic commerce and expanding use of stock options and other activities associated with the new economy and the growing service sectors, Commerce's statistical reports are essential to providing policy makers sound data.
- Patent and Trademarks -- The Patent and Trademark Office's FY 2002 funding is increased by \$100 million (9.6 percent) to maintain the quality of patent and trademark products and services; process incoming workloads; promote electronic commerce activities; and continue the implementation of patent reform legislation.
- Weather Forecasting and Climate Research -- Increased funding of \$96 million is requested to continue the procurement of the next generation of weather satellites, mainly for the National Polar-orbiting Operational Environmental Satellite System (NPOESS), which is jointly acquired with the Department of Defense and NASA, will provide advanced measurements to benefit both near-term weather and longer-range climatic analyses.

To offset these increases, the budget proposes reductions or reallocations in several Commerce programs. The reductions are in programs that were either non—recurring, providing subsidies or of a lower priority. For example, the budget proposes to rescind funds from the Emergency Steel and Oil and Gas Loan guarantee programs after the second round of applications. Adequate funds remain to address pending applications for both programs. The oil and gas program was created when oil and gas prices were far below the current levels. The demand for this program has been particularly limited.

Reallocations are made within the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration to ensure that funds are targeted to the highest priority environmental needs. Funding is eliminated for the Coastal Impact Assistance Fund, which overlaps with the broader Coastal Zone Management grant program.

Funding is reduced for Economic Development Administration grants to the authorized level of \$335 million level. The budget also proposes suspending the funding of new awards in the Advanced Technology Program pending a reevaluation of the program. However, support for the ongoing commitments would be continued.

Budget in Brief

The Budget in Brief provides a summary of the Department of Commerce's programs established to fulfill the core mission and responsibilities of the Department. It provides details on the President's budget and identifies the resources necessary to continue and expand on-going programs.

The Budget in Brief contains several sections. The **Introduction** highlights how the Department of Commerce supports the President's agenda and the Administration's priorities. It identifies the aggregate resource levels we seek for FY 2002, and describes the elements that comprise the Department's FY 2002 budget request. The **Summary** contains tables and charts that display the Department's resources. These provide a view of funding and employment trends both short and long term.

The **Bureau by Bureau Descriptions** provide a break down of program activities and budget request in detail. These chapters include a framework that aligns Commerce's Strategic Plan with the programs performance goals and measures. Additional information on the Department's FY 2000 Annual Program Performance Report and the FY 2002 Annual Performance Plan is provided in the Plan/Report submitted in conjunction with the Budget under separate cover.

The **Review** includes authorizing legislative requirements, and a final summary of FY 2002 requirements. The Budget in Brief and the FY 2000 Annual Program Performance Report/FY 2002 Annual Performance Plan are available through the Department of Commerce's website, at http://www.doc.gov/bmi/budget and in a CD-ROM format.

Department of Commerce Funding and Employment

| | | | 2002 | Increase |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | <u>2000</u> | <u>2001</u> | Estimate | (Decrease) |
| BUDGET AUTHORITY | | | | |
| Discretionary | \$8,672,943 | \$5,131,719 | \$4,750,575 | (\$381,144) |
| Mandatory | 80,397 | 73,614 | 98,163 | 24,549 |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 8,753,340 | 5,205,333 | 4,848,738 | (356,595) |
| OUTLAYS | | | | |
| Discretionary | 7,883,517 | 5,508,218 | 5,153,602 | (354,616) |
| Mandatory | (75, 334) | 43,338 | 31,542 | (11,796) |
| TOTAL OUTLAYS | 7,808,183 | 5,551,556 | 5,185,144 | (366,412) |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYMENT | 113,308 | 39,714 | 37,025 | (2,689) |
| PERMANENT POSITIONS | 35,804 | 38,587 | 36,959 | (1,628) |

Budget Authority - FY 2000, FY 2001 and FY 2002

| | <u>2000</u> | - | | <u>Change</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|
| DISCRETIONARY | <u>Actual</u> | <u>2001</u> | <u>2002</u> | <u> 2001 - 2002</u> |
| Departmental Management | \$35,150 | \$35,841 | \$37,652 | \$1,811 |
| Emergency Steel Loan Guarantee Program | 0 | 0 | (10,000) | (10,000) |
| Emergency Oil and Gas Loan Guarantee Program | 0 | 0 | (115,000) | (115,000) |
| Subtotal, Departmental Management | 35,150 | 35,841 | (87,348) | (123,189) |
| Inspector General | 20,397 | 19,956 | 21,176 | 1,220 |
| Economic Development Administration | 450,850 | 448,889 | 365,557 | (83,332) |
| Bureau of the Census | 4,749,317 | 429,187 | 543,396 | 114,209 |
| Economic and Statistical Analysis | 49,330 | 53,826 | 62,515 | 8,689 |
| International Trade Administration | 320,618 | 333,708 | 329,590 | (4,118) |
| Bureau of Export Administration | 53,853 | 64,711 | 68,893 | 4,182 |
| Minority Business Development Agency | 27,221 | 27,254 | 28,381 | 1,127 |
| National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration | 2,390,047 | 3,125,908 | 3,056,600 | (69,308) |
| Patent and Trademark Office | (120,536) | (112,855) | (206,893) | (94,038) |
| Under Secretary / Office of Technology Policy | 7,945 | 8,062 | 8,238 | 176 |
| National Institute of Standards & Technology | 635,798 | 597,016 | 487,447 | (109,569) |
| National Telecommunications & Information Admin | 52,953 | 100,216 | 73,023 | (27,193) |
| SUBTOTAL, DISCRETIONARY | 8,672,943 | 5,131,719 | 4,750,575 | (381,144) |
| MANDATORY | | | | |
| Departmental Management | 1,482 | 500 | 500 | 0 |
| Bureau of the Census | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0 |
| National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration | 80,286 | 90,114 | 95,663 | 5,549 |
| Subtotal | 101,768 | 110,614 | 116,163 | 5,549 |
| Offsetting receipts | (21,371) | (37,000) | (18,000) | 19,000 |
| SUBTOTAL, MANDATORY | 80,397 | 73,614 | 98,163 | 24,549 |
| TOTAL, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | 8,753,340 | 5,205,333 | 4,848,738 | (356,595) |

Summary of Budget Authority – 2002 -- 2006 (in millions of dollars)

| DISCRETIONARY | <u>2002</u> | <u>2003</u> | <u>2004</u> | <u>2005</u> | <u>2006</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Departmental Management | \$38 | \$38 | \$39 | \$40 | \$41 |
| Emergency Steel Loan Guarantee Program | (10) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Emergency Oil and Gas Loan Guarantee Program | (115) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal, Departmental Management | (87) | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 |
| Inspector General | 21 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 23 |
| Economic Development Administration | 366 | 374 | 382 | 391 | 399 |
| Bureau of the Census | 543 | 881 | 705 | 717 | 747 |
| Economic and Statistical Analysis | 63 | 64 | 65 | 67 | 68 |
| International Trade Administration | 330 | 337 | 344 | 352 | 360 |
| Bureau of Export Administration | 69 | 70 | 72 | 74 | 75 |
| Minority Business Development Agency | 28 | 29 | 30 | 30 | 31 |
| National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration | 3,057 | 3,125 | 3,194 | 3,262 | 3,334 |
| Patent and Trademark Office | (207) | (181) | (177) | (167) | (186) |
| Under Secretary / Office of Technology Policy | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| National Technical Information Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| National Institute of Standards & Technology | 487 | 498 | 509 | 521 | 532 |
| National Telecommunications & Information Adr | 73 | 75 | 76 | 78 | 80 |
| SUBTOTAL, DISCRETIONARY | 4,751 | 5,341 | 5,272 | 5,396 | 5,515 |
| MANDATORY | | | | | |
| Departmental Management | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Bureau of the Census | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration | 96 | 96 | 97 | 97 | 97 |
| Subtotal | 116 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 118 |
| Offsetting receipts | (18) | (19) | (19) | (20) | (20) |
| SUBTOTAL, MANDATORY | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 |
| TOTAL, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | 4,849 | 5,438 | 5,370 | 5,493 | 5,612 |
| Rounding adjustment to reach President's Budget | 1 | (2) | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| TOTAL, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | 4,850 | 5,436 | 5,372 | 5,494 | 5,615 |

Outlays - FY 2000, FY 2001 and FY 2002

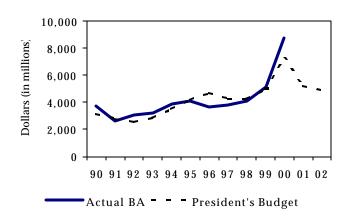
| | 2000 | | | Change |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|
| DISCRETIONARY | <u>Actual</u> | <u>2001</u> | <u>2002</u> | <u>2001 - 2002</u> |
| Departmental Management | \$24,861 | \$46,136 | \$39,141 | (\$6,995) |
| Emergency Steel Loan Guarantee Program | 1,431 | 68,338 | 0 | (68,338) |
| Emergency Oil and Gas Loan Guarantee Program | 943 | 3,297 | 0 | (3,297) |
| Subtotal, Departmental Management | 27,235 | 117,771 | 39,141 | (78,630) |
| Inspector General | 20,502 | 20,546 | 21,030 | 484 |
| Economic Development Administration | 383,918 | 459,405 | 458,215 | (1,190) |
| Bureau of the Census | 4,118,073 | 1,302,380 | 591,429 | (710,951) |
| Economic and Statistical Analysis | 50,570 | 52,744 | 61,573 | 8,829 |
| International Trade Administration | 336,481 | 304,880 | 321,547 | 16,667 |
| Bureau of Export Administration | 56,479 | 66,647 | 67,773 | 1,126 |
| Minority Business Development Agency | 30,954 | 23,009 | 27,596 | 4,587 |
| National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration | 2,318,565 | 2,638,376 | 2,959,984 | 321,608 |
| Patent and Trademark Office | (134,519) | (229,246) | (198,377) | 30,869 |
| Under Secretary / Office of Technology Policy | 10,791 | 17,633 | 8,188 | (9,445) |
| National Technical Information Service | (4,871) | 25,990 | (450) | (26,440) |
| National Institute of Standards & Technology | 620,384 | 631,450 | 707,914 | 76,464 |
| National Telecommunications & Information Admin_ | 48,955 | 76,633 | 88,039 | 11,406 |
| SUBTOTAL, DISCRETIONARY | 7,883,517 | 5,508,218 | 5,153,602 | (354,616) |
| MANDATORY | | | | |
| Departmental Management | (20,173) | 13,711 | 715 | (12,996) |
| Economic Development Administration | (4,449) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bureau of the Census | (26,000) | 14,800 | 18,400 | 3,600 |
| National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration | (3,341) | 51,827 | 30,427 | (21,400) |
| Subtotal | (53,963) | 80,338 | 49,542 | (30,796) |
| Offsetting receipts | (21,371) | (37,000) | (18,000) | 19,000 |
| SUBTOTAL, MANDATORY | (75,334) | 43,338 | 31,542 | (11,796) |
| TOTAL, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | 7,808,183 | 5,551,556 | 5,185,144 | (366,412) |

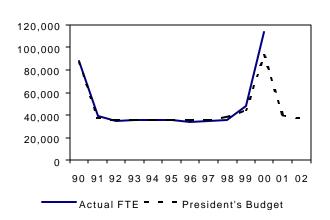
Summary of Outlays – 2002 -- 2006 (in millions of dollars)

| DISCRETIONARY | <u>2002</u> | <u>2003</u> | <u>2004</u> | <u>2005</u> | <u>2006</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Departmental Management | \$39 | \$38 | \$39 | \$40 | \$41 |
| Inspector General | 21 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 23 |
| Economic Development Administration | 458 | 436 | 409 | 389 | 383 |
| Bureau of the Census | 591 | 810 | 742 | 714 | 740 |
| Economic and Statistical Analysis | 62 | 64 | 65 | 67 | 68 |
| International Trade Administration | 322 | 337 | 341 | 349 | 357 |
| Bureau of Export Administration | 68 | 70 | 72 | 73 | 75 |
| Minority Business Development Agency | 28 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 31 |
| National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration | 2,960 | 3,078 | 3,181 | 3,292 | 3,358 |
| Patent and Trademark Office | (198) | (208) | (224) | (220) | (246) |
| Under Secretary / Office of Technology Policy | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| National Technical Information Service | (0) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| National Institute of Standards & Technology | 708 | 639 | 542 | 532 | 529 |
| National Telecommunications & Information Adr | 88 | 82 | 81 | 76 | 78 |
| SUBTOTAL, DISCRETIONARY | 5,154 | 5,405 | 5,307 | 5,374 | 5,445 |
| MANDATORY | | | | | |
| Departmental Management | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Bureau of the Census | 18 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration | 30 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| Subtotal | 50 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 50 |
| Offsetting receipts | (18) | (19) | (19) | (20) | (20) |
| SUBTOTAL, MANDATORY | 32 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| TOTAL, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | 5,185 | 5,434 | 5,337 | 5,404 | 5,475 |
| Rounding adjustment to reach President's Budget | (3) | (6) | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| TOTAL, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | 5,182 | 5,428 | 5,338 | 5,405 | 5,476 |

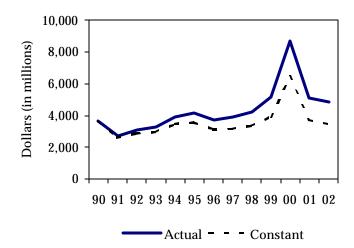
Budget Authority FY 1990 - FY 2002







Actual vs Constant Dollars FY 1990 – FY 2002



Full-Time Equivalent Employment – 2000, 2001 and 2002

| | | | | <u>Change</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| | <u>2000</u> | <u>2001</u> | <u>2002</u> | 2001-2002 |
| Departmental Management | 1,051 | 1,077 | 1,077 | 0 |
| Inspector General | 220 | 220 | 220 | 0 |
| Economic Development Administration | 272 | 283 | 283 | 0 |
| Bureau of the Census | 6,857 | 7,931 | 6,829 | (1,102) |
| Economic and Statistical Analysis | 565 | 589 | 620 | 31 |
| International Trade Administration | 2,556 | 2,703 | 2,703 | 0 |
| Bureau of Export Administration | 481 | 481 | 485 | 4 |
| Minority Business Development Agency | 133 | 133 | 133 | 0 |
| National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration | 13,555 | 13,745 | 13,873 | 128 |
| Patent and Trademark Office | 6,394 | 7,684 | 6,984 | (700) |
| Under Secretary / Office of Technology Policy | 53 | 53 | 53 | 0 |
| National Technical Information Service | 280 | 280 | 280 | 0 |
| National Institute of Standards & Technology | 3,104 | 3,125 | 3,132 | 7 |
| National Telecommunications & Information Admin. | 283 | 283 | 287 | 4 |
| TOTAL, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | 35,804 | 38,587 | 36,959 | (1,628) |

Permanent Positions – 2000, 2001 and 2002

| | | | | <u>Change</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|
| | <u>2000</u> | <u>2001</u> | <u>2002</u> | <u>2001-2002</u> |
| Departmental Management | 1,051 | 1,077 | 1,077 | 0 |
| Inspector General | 220 | 220 | 220 | 0 |
| Economic Development Administration | 272 | 283 | 283 | 0 |
| Bureau of the Census | 6,857 | 7,931 | 6,829 | (1,102) |
| Economic and Statistical Analysis | 565 | 589 | 620 | 31 |
| International Trade Administration | 2,556 | 2,703 | 2,703 | 0 |
| Bureau of Export Administration | 481 | 481 | 485 | 4 |
| Minority Business Development Agency | 133 | 133 | 133 | 0 |
| National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration | 13,555 | 13,745 | 13,873 | 128 |
| Patent and Trademark Office | 6,394 | 7,684 | 6,984 | (700) |
| Under Secretary / Office of Technology Policy | 53 | 53 | 53 | 0 |
| National Technical Information Service | 280 | 280 | 280 | 0 |
| National Institute of Standards & Technology | 3,104 | 3,125 | 3,132 | 7 |
| National Telecommunications & Information Admin. | 283 | 283 | 287 | 4 |
| TOTAL, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | 35,804 | 38,587 | 36,959 | (1,628) |

Bridge from 2001 and 2002 Appropriations to 2001 and 2002 Budget Authority

| | | | Change |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2001</u> | <u>2002</u> | 2001-2002 |
| ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS ACT | \$5,228,789 | \$4,957,468 | (\$271,321) |
| PTO Advanced Appropriations | 254,889 | 282,300 | 27,411 |
| Reappropriation - NOAA - Fisheries Finance Program Account | 1,000 | 0 | (1,000) |
| Rescissions: | | | |
| Government-wide rescission (.22%) | (11,715) | 0 | 11,715 |
| APPROPRIATION | 5,472,963 | 5,239,768 | (233,195) |
| DISCRETIONARY | | | |
| Transfer to EDAP from USDA | 10,000 | 0 | (10,000) |
| Transfer to NOAA/ORF from USDA | 20,000 | 0 | (20,000) |
| Transfer from Census/PCP to the Census Monitoring Board | (3,500) | 0 | 3,500 |
| Unavailable offsetting collections due to limitation in FY 2000 and | (367,744) | 0 | 367,744 |
| becoming available FY 2001 | | | |
| Unavailable offsetting collections due to limitation in FY 2001 and | 0 | (489, 193) | (489, 193) |
| becoming available in FY 2002 | | | |
| SUBTOTAL, DISCRETIONARY | (341,244) | (489,193) | (147,949) |
| SUBTOTAL, DISCRETIONARY BUDGET AUTHORITY | 5,131,719 | 4,750,575 | (381,144) |
| MANDATORY | | | |
| Coastal Zone Management Fund - Offsetting Collections | (3,200) | (3,000) | 200 |
| Transfer to Promote and develop fishery products and research | 72,828 | 72,828 | 0 |
| pertaining to American fisheries from Dept. of Agriculture | | | |
| NOAA/ORF CORP Retirement | 15,400 | 15,400 | 0 |
| Environmental Improvement & Restoration Fund | 2,108 | 10,435 | 8,327 |
| Fishing Finance Program Account | 1,478 | 0 | (1,478) |
| Federal Ship Financing Fund | 1,500 | 0 | (1,500) |
| Bureau of the Census - Salaries & Expenses | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MANDATORY | 110,114 | 115,663 | 5,549 |
| Trust Funds | 500 | 500 | 0 |
| Offsetting receipts | (37,000) | (18,000) | 19,000 |
| TOTAL, MANDATORY BUDGET AUTHORITY | 73,614 | 98,163 | 24,549 |
| DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, BUDGET AUTHORITY | 5,205,333 | 4,848,738 | (356,595) |

Comparison of 2002 Estimate with 2000 and 2001 Appropriations Enacted to Date

| | 2000 | Actual | 2001 E | inacted | 2002 E | Estimate | Increase / | / Decrease |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Expenses | 230 | \$31,392 | 230 | \$35,841 | 230 | \$37,652 | 0 | \$1,811 |
| Emergency oil & gas guaranteed loan program | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (115,000) | 0 | (115,000) |
| Emergency steel guaranteed loan program | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (10,000) | 0 | (10,000) |
| Subtotal, DM | 230 | 31,392 | 230 | 35,841 | 230 | (87,348) | 0 | (123,189) |
| OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL | 220 | 19,932 | 220 | 19,956 | 220 | 21,176 | 0 | 1,220 |
| ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries & Expenses | 265 | 26,500 | 276 | 27,938 | 276 | 30,557 | 0 | 2,619 |
| Economic Assistance Development Programs | 0 | 424,350 | 0 | 410,951 | 0 | 335,000 | 0 | (75,951) |
| Subtotal, EDA | 265 | 450,850 | 276 | 438,889 | 276 | 365,557 | 0 | (73,332) |
| BUREAU OF THE CENSUS | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries & Expenses | 855 | 140,000 | 1,399 | 156,881 | 1,399 | 168,561 | 0 | 11,680 |
| Periodic Censuses & Programs | 3,498 | 4,613,282 | 3,471 | 275,806 | 2,364 | 374,835 | (1,107) | 99,029 |
| Subtotal, Census | 4,353 | 4,753,282 | 4,870 | 432,687 | 3,763 | 543,396 | (1,107) | 110,709 |
| ECONOMIC & STATISTICAL ANALYSIS | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries & Expenses | 509 | 49,330 | 533 | 53,826 | 564 | 62,515 | 31 | 8,689 |
| Economic & Statistics Revolving Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal, ESA | 509 | 49,330 | 533 | 53,826 | 564 | 62,515 | 31 | 8,689 |
| INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | |
| Operations & Administration | 2,526 | 307,448 | 2,654 | 333,708 | 2,654 | 329,590 | 0 | (4,118) |
| BUREAU OF EXPORT ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | |
| Operations & Administration | 477 | 53,853 | 477 | 64,711 | 481 | 68,893 | 4 | 4,182 |
| MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | |
| Minority Business Development | 133 | 27,221 | 133 | 27,254 | 133 | 28,381 | 0 | 1,127 |
| NATIONAL OCEANIC & ATMOSPHERIC ADMINI | STRATION | | | | | | | |
| Operations, Research & Facilities | 12,083 | 1,730,916 | 12,386 | 1,925,615 | 12,514 | 2,177,309 | 128 | 251,694 |
| Procurement, Acquisition and Construction | 162 | 592,866 | 135 | 681,246 | 135 | 764,861 | 0 | 83,615 |
| Coastal Impact Assistance Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | (330) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 330 |
| Coastal and Ocean Activities | 0 | 0 | 0 | 420,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (420,000) |
| Fishermen's Contingency Fund | 1 | 78 | 1 | 950 | 1 | 952 | 0 | 2 |
| Foreign Fishing Observer Fund | 0 | 71 | 0 | 191 | 0 | 191 | 0 | 0 |
| Fisheries Finance Program Account | 0 | 340 | 0 | 1,285 | 0 | 287 | 0 | (998) |
| Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery | 0 | 58,000 | 0 | 73,758 | 0 | 110,000 | 0 | 36,242 |
| Fisheries Promotional Fund | 0 | (1,223) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| Coastal Zone Management Fund | 38 | 3,999 | 0 | 3,193 | 0 | 3,000 | 0 | (193) |
| North Pacific Marine Research Institute Trust Fund | 0 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal, NOAA | 12,284 | 2,390,047 | 12,522 | 3,105,908 | 12,650 | 3,056,600 | 128 | (49,308) |

| | 2000 Actual 2001 Enacted | | 2002 E | stimate | Increase / Decrease | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos Amount | | Perm Pos | Amount |
| | 1 01111 1 05 | 7 Hillouin | 1 01111 1 05 | mount | 1 01111 1 05 | mioun | 1 01111 1 05 | rinount |
| PATENT & TRADEMARK OFFICE | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries & Expenses | 6,394 | \$113,020 | 7,684 | \$254,889 | 6,984 | \$282,300 | (700) | \$27,411 |
| UNDER SECRETARY / OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY | P∩I ICV | | | | | | | |
| Salaries & Expenses | 52 | 7,945 | 52 | 8.062 | 52 | 8,238 | 0 | 176 |
| Salaties & Expenses | JL | 7,343 | JL | 8,002 | JL | 0,230 | U | 170 |
| NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE | Ε | | | | | | | |
| NTIS Revolving Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS & TECHN | JOI OCV | | | | | | | |
| Scientific & Technical Research & Services | 1.972 | 282.138 | 2.007 | 311.929 | 2,168 | 347.288 | 161 | 35.359 |
| Industrial Technology Services | 376 | 246.780 | 2,007 373 | 250,285 | 2,108 | 119,266 | (154) | (131,019) |
| Construction of Research Facilities | | -, | | 34.802 | | , | ` ′ | , , , |
| | 50 | 106,880 | 50 | - , | 50 | 20,893 | 0 | (13,909) |
| Subtotal, NIST | 2,398 | 635,798 | 2,430 | 597,016 | 2,437 | 487,447 | 7 | (109,569) |
| NATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFO | RMATION A | ADMINISTI | RATION | | | | | |
| Salaries & Expenses | 98 | 10,953 | 98 | 11,412 | 102 | 14,054 | 4 | 2,642 |
| Public Telecommunications Facilities, Planning | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| and Construction | 13 | 26,500 | 13 | 43,404 | 13 | 43,466 | 0 | 62 |
| Endowment for Children's Educational T.V. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Information Infrastructure Grants | 24 | 15,500 | 24 | 45,400 | 24 | 15,503 | 0 | (29,897) |
| Subtotal, NTIA | 135 | 52,953 | 135 | 100,216 | 139 | 73,023 | 4 | (27,193) |
| TOTAL, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | 29,976 | 8,893,071 | 32,216 | 5,472,963 | 30,583 | 5,239,768 | (1,633) | (233,195) |

Summary of Requirements with Detail of Adjustments to Base

2002 Estimate

| | <u>Detailed</u> | | Summ | <u>ary</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 32,216 | \$5,472,963 |
| Unobligated balance to offset appropriation | | | 0 | 300,000 |
| ATP Unobligated Balances (SOY) | | | 0 | 67,143 |
| ATP Unobligated Balances (EOY) | | | 0 | (3,997) |
| <u>Transfers</u> | | | | |
| To Census Monitoring Board | | | 0 | (3,500) |
| From Department of Agriculture | | | 0 | 30,000 |
| From Promote & Development | | | 0 | 0 |
| From Coastal and Ocean activities | | | 0 | 0 |
| To ORF from CZMF | | | 0 | 0 |
| Financing: | | | | |
| Fee collections in 2001 | | | 0 | 783,843 |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | |
| Restoration of 0.22% rescission | 0 | \$4,983 | | |
| Full time permanent (FTP) adjustment | (700) | 0 | | |
| Adjustment for FY 2001 Congressional Earmarks | 0 | (261,381) | | |
| Nonrecurring item: Reappropriation of Am. Fish Act funds | 0 | (1,000) | | |
| Nonrecurring 2000 Decennial Census | (1,608) | (222,800) | | |
| Nonrecurring Suitland Federal Center | 0 | (40,000) | | |
| Grants and Cooperative Agreements | 0 | (14,000) | | |
| Restoration of FY 2001 deobligations | 0 | 28,954 | | |
| ITS lab adjustment | 0 | 0 | | |
| Restoration of Security Base | 0 | 9,717 | | |
| NOAA Corp Retirement Pay | 0 | 15,400 | | |
| Reestimate for Collections | 0 | (193) | | |
| Total, Adjustments | | | (2,308) | (480,320) |
| <u>Financing:</u> | | | | |
| Non-recurring transfer from USDA | 0 | (9,978) | | |
| Total Financing | | | 0 | (9,978) |
| <u>Transfers</u> | | | | |
| From USDA to NMFS Norton Sound Fisheries Failure | 0 | (4,989) | | |
| From USDA to NMFS Cooperative Research and Management | 0 | (14,967) | | |
| Coastal Zone Management Fund transfer | 0 | 0 | | |
| Total Transfers | | | 0 | (19,956) |

| | <u>Detai</u> | <u>iled</u> | <u>Sumr</u> | <u>nary</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| Other Changes | | | | |
| 2001 Pay raise | 0 | \$18,594 | | |
| 2002 Pay raise | 0 | 53,423 | | |
| Payment to the Working Capital Fund | 0 | 1,382 | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment | 0 | 4,502 | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment (WCF) | 0 | 46 | | |
| Full year cost in 2002 of positions financed for part year in 2001 | 0 | 11,217 | | |
| Within-grade step increases | 0 | 26,946 | | |
| OAR, NMFS AND NESDIS Pay Banding | 0 | 1,565 | | |
| One more compensable day | 0 | 7,727 | | |
| | | | | |
| Civil Service Retirement System(CSRS) | 0 | (3,425) | | |
| Federal Employees' Retirement System(FERS) | 0 | 4,293 | | |
| Thrift Savings Plan | 0 | 596 | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) -OASDI | 0 | 2,496 | | |
| Health insurance | 0 | 8,607 | | |
| Employees' Compensation Fund | 0 | 2,089 | | |
| Travel: | | | | |
| Per diem | 0 | 1,682 | | |
| Common carrier | 0 | 1 | | |
| Mileage | 0 | 111 | | |
| Rent payments to GSA | 0 | 4,314 | | |
| RRB / International Trade Center Space | 0 | 163 | | |
| Postage | 0 | 233 | | |
| Printing and reproduction | 0 | 865 | | |
| NARA Storage and maintenance | 0 | 9 | | |
| Other services: | 0 | 0.045 | | |
| Working Capital Fund | 0 | 2,645 | | |
| Commerce Administrative Management System (CAMS) | 0 | 7,434 | | |
| FARS Executive Development and Leadership Training | 7 0 | 2,669 3 | | |
| NAFTA | 0 | 300 | | |
| Department of Interior accounting system | 0 | 1,100 | | |
| NIST Journal Subscriptions | 0 | 1,100 | | |
| Contracts / Other Services | 0 | 3 | | |
| MEP Center Salaries | 0 | 728 | | |
| Overseas wage increases | 0 | 902 | | |
| Overseas price increases | 0 | 463 | | |
| International Cooperative Admin Support Service (ICASS) | 0 | 767 | | |
| ICASS charge of local guard protection | 0 | 853 | | |
| Local Guard security services overseas | 0 | 1,600 | | |
| 200m Sama becarity ber rices or ciscus | 3 | 1,000 | | |

| | <u>Detai</u> | led | <u>Summary</u> | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| Reactor Fuel | 0 | \$37 | | |
| General pricing level adjustment | | | | |
| Transportation of things | 0 | 300 | | |
| Rental payments to others | 0 | 432 | | |
| Other services | 0 | 16,926 | | |
| Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous | 0 | 1,048 | | |
| Supplies | 0 | 2,166 | | |
| Equipment | 0 | 2,756 | | |
| Grants | 0 | 380 | | |
| RRB Trade Center OperationsGrants | 0 | 36 | _ | **** |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | | 7 | \$191,153 |
| Less Amount Absorbed | | _ | 0 | (32,954) |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | _ | (2,301) | (268,909) |
| 2002 Base | | | 29,915 | 6,294,397 |
| Program Changes | | _ | 668 | 32,858 |
| TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | | _ | 30,583 | 6,327,255 |
| PTO Fee collections | | | 0 | (1,345,894) |
| Portion of PTO Offsetting Fee Collections Not Available for Obligation | n (Limitation on O | bligation) | 0 | 489,193 |
| Rescission of Unobligated Balances | | | 0 | (125,000) |
| Recoveries from prior year obligations | | | 0 | (27,240) |
| NOAA Corp Retirement Pay (Mandatory) | | | 0 | (15,400) |
| Transfers | | | | |
| NOAA ORF - Promote and develop Amer. fisheries | | | 0 | 0 |
| NOAA ORF - Coastal Zone Management Fund | | | 0 | 0 |
| Unobligated balance | | <u></u> | 0 | (63,146) |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | - | 30,583 | 5,239,768 |

Comparison by Bureau of Adjustments to Base, 2002 Estimate and Program Changes

| | Net Adjustm | ents To Base | 2002 | 2002 Base | | 2002 Estimate | | Increase / Decrease | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------------|--|
| BUREAU | Perm. Pos. | Amount | Perm. Pos. | Amount | Perm. Pos. | Amount | Perm. Pos. | Amount | |
| Departmental Management | 0 | \$1,811 | 230 | \$37,652 | 230 | \$37,652 | 0 | \$0 | |
| Office of the Inspector General | 0 | 720 | 220 | 20,676 | 220 | 21,176 | 0 | 500 | |
| Economic Development Administration | 0 | (9,014) | 276 | 439,875 | 276 | 365,557 | 0 | (74,318) | |
| Bureau of the Census | (1,608) | (239,891) | 3,262 | 489,296 | 3,763 | 545,636 | 501 | 56,340 | |
| Economic and Statistical Analysis | 0 | 2,189 | 533 | 56,015 | 564 | 62,515 | 31 | 6,500 | |
| International Trade Administration | 0 | (4,118) | 2,654 | 329,590 | 2,654 | 329,590 | 0 | 0 | |
| Bureau of Export Administration | 0 | 2,086 | 477 | 66,797 | 481 | 68,893 | 4 | 2,096 | |
| Minority Business Development Agency | 0 | 377 | 133 | 27,631 | 133 | 28,381 | 0 | 750 | |
| National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration | 0 | (139,043) | 12,522 | 2,966,865 | 12,650 | 3,092,200 | 128 | 125,335 | |
| Patent and Trademark Office | (700) | 43,820 | 6,984 | 1,082,552 | 6,984 | 1,139,001 | 0 | 56,449 | |
| Under Secretary / Office of Technology Policy | 0 | 176 | 52 | 8,238 | 52 | 8,238 | 0 | 0 | |
| National Technical Information Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| National Inst. of Standards & Technology | 7 | 71,271 | 2,437 | 668,287 | 2,437 | 555,393 | 0 | (112,894) | |
| National Telecommunications and Information Adn | 0 | 707 | 135 | 100,923 | 139 | 73,023 | 4 | (27,900) | |
| TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | (2,301) | (268,909) | 29,915 | 6,294,397 | 30,583 | 6,327,255 | 668 | 32,858 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| PTO Fee collections | | | | (1,345,894) | | (1,345,894) | | | |
| Portion of PTO Offsetting Fee Collections Not Avail | able for Obligat | ion | | 489,193 | | 489,193 | | | |
| (Limitation on Obligation) | | | | | | | | | |
| Rescission of Unobligated Balances | | | | (125,000) | | (125,000) | | | |
| Recoveries from prior year obligations | | | | (27,240) | | (27,240) | | | |
| NOAA Corp Retirement Pay (Mandatory) | | | | (15,400) | | (15,400) | | | |
| Transfers | | | | | | | | | |
| NOAA ORF - Promote and develop Amer. fisher | eries | | | 0 | | 0 | | | |
| NOAA ORF - Coastal Zone Management Fund | | | | 0 | | 0 | | | |
| Unobligated balance | | | | (63,146) | | (63,146) | | | |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | | 29,915 | 5,206,910 | 30,583 | 5,239,768 | | | |
| Portion of PTO Offsetting Fee Collections Not Avail | able for Obligat | ion | | (489,193) | | (489,193) | | | |
| (Limitation on Obligation) | | | | | | | | | |
| 2002 TOTAL DOC BUDGET AUTHORITY | | | 29,915 | 4,717,717 | 30,583 | 4,750,575 | | | |

Budget Authority by Function

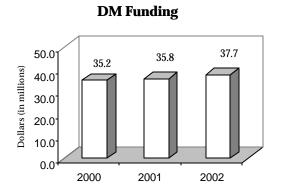
| | | | | Change |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| FUNCTION / PROGRAM | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2001 - 2002 |
| 050 NATIONAL DEFENSE | | | | |
| 054 Defense-related activities | | | | |
| Bureau of Export Administration | \$1,877 | \$7,250 | \$7,250 | \$0 |
| 300 NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT | | | | |
| 302 Conservation and land management | | | | |
| National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration | 0 | 149,670 | 0 | (149,670) |
| 306 Other natural resources | | | | |
| National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration | 2,458,852 | 3,042,003 | 3,123,361 | 81,358 |
| Subtotal, Natural Resources and Environment | 2,458,852 | 3,191,673 | 3,123,361 | (68,312) |
| 370 COMMERCE AND HOUSING CREDIT | | | | |
| 376 Other advancement and regulation of Commerce | | | | |
| Departmental Management | 35,150 | 35,841 | (87,348) | (123,189) |
| Inspector General | 20,397 | 19,956 | 21,176 | 1,220 |
| Bureau of the Census | 4,749,317 | 429,187 | 543,396 | 114,209 |
| Economic and Statistical Analysis | 49,330 | 53,826 | 62,515 | 8,689 |
| International Trade Administration | 320,618 | 333,708 | 329,590 | (4,118) |
| Bureau of Export Administration | 51,976 | 57,461 | 61,643 | 4,182 |
| Minority Business Development Agency | 27,221 | 27,254 | 28,381 | 1,127 |
| National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration | (68,805) | (65,765) | (66,761) | (996) |
| Patent and Trademark Office | (120,536) | (112,855) | (206,893) | (94,038) |
| Under Secretary / Office of Technology Policy | 7,945 | 8,062 | 8,238 | 176 |
| National Technical Information Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| National Institute of Standards & Technology | 635,798 | 597,016 | 487,447 | (109,569) |
| National Telecommunications & Information Administratoin | 10,953 | 11,412 | 14,054 | 2,642 |
| Subtotal, Commerce and Housing Credit | 5,719,364 | 1,395,103 | 1,195,438 | (199,665) |
| 450 COMMUNITY AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT | | | | |
| 452 Area and regional development | | | | |
| Economic Development Administration | 450,850 | 448,889 | 365,557 | (83,332) |
| 500 EDUCATION, TRAINING, EMPLOYMENT AND SOCIAL SERV | ICES | | | |
| 503 Research and general education aids | | | | |
| National Telecommunications & Information Admin. | 42,000 | 88,804 | 58,969 | (29,835) |
| SUBTOTAL, DISCRETIONARY | 8,672,943 | 5,131,719 | 4,750,575 | (381,144) |

| | <u> 2000</u> | 2001 | 2002 | Change 2001 - 2002 |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|
| MANDATORY | | | | |
| 300 NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT | | | | |
| 302 Conservation and land management | | | | |
| National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration | \$0 | \$2,108 | \$10,435 | \$8,327 |
| 306 Other natural resources | | | | |
| National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration | (9,706) | 4,200 | 4,400 | 200 |
| Subtotal, Natural Resources and Environment | (9,706) | 6,308 | 14,835 | 8,527 |
| 370 COMMERCE AND HOUSING CREDIT | | | | |
| 376 Other advancement & regulation of Commerce | | | | |
| Departmental Management | 1,482 | 500 | 500 | 0 |
| Bureau of the Census | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0 |
| National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration | 70,621 | 48,806 | 72,828 | 24,022 |
| Subtotal, Commerce and Housing Credit | 92,103 | 69,306 | 93,328 | 24,022 |
| 900 NET INTEREST | | | | |
| 908 Other interest | | | | |
| National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration | (2,000) | (2,000) | (10,000) | (8,000) |
| SUBTOTAL, MANDATORY | 80,397 | 73,614 | 98,163 | 24,549 |
| TOTAL, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | 8,753,340 | 5,205,333 | 4,848,738 | (356,595) |

Departmental Management

Within Departmental Management, the Salaries and Expenses account provides funding for the Secretary, Deputy Secretary and support staff. Responsibilities involve policy development and implementation affecting U.S. and international activities as well as establishing internal goals and operations of the Department. The functions include serving as the primary liaison with the executive branch, Congressional and private sector groups, acting as the management and administrative control point for the Department.

Departmental Management houses the non-appropriated accounts for Advances and Reimbursements and the Working Capital Fund. The Advances and Reimbursements account provides a centralized collection



0000

source for special tasks or costs and their billing to users. The Working Capital Fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, Department-wide administrative functions that are more efficiently and economically performed on a centralized basis. Bureau funding is provided for centralized services such as legal advice, security, printing, building management, information technology, and procurement services.

DM Performance Measures

One of GPRA's challenges for all agencies' Departmental Management programs is to find ways of measuring the effectiveness of the oversight and policy-setting activities that are integral to their role. This challenge confronts the Department of Commerce and every other Federal agency, especially at the start of a new Administration, when it is formulating new policies. We are addressing this challenge in two ways. First, we are presenting an array of performance measures in the APPR/APP to illustrate the range of our functions. Second, in the coming year, Commerce plans to work closely with other Federal agencies to both enunciate policy functions and develop approaches to measuring their effectiveness. Reflecting the diverse nature of Departmental Management's mission, its performance goals and measures in the Strategic Plan are to acquire and manage the fiscal, technological, and human resources necessary to support the Department's and the individual Bureau's goals.

Summary of Appropriations

| | | | 2002 | Increase |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| Appropriation | <u>2000</u> | <u>2001</u> | Estimate | (Decrease) |
| Salaries and Expenses | \$31,392 | \$35,841 | \$37,652 | \$1,811 |
| Emergency Steel Guar. Loan Program | 0 | 0 | (10,000) | (10,000) |
| Emergency Oil and Gas Loan Program | 0 | 0 | (115,000) | (115,000) |
| Total Appropriation | 31,392 | 35,841 | (87,348) | (123,189) |
| Transfer from AID (22 USC 2392(a)) | 3,758 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 35,150 | 35,841 | (87,348) | (123,189) |
| PERMANENT POSITIONS | | | | |
| Salaries and Expenses | 230 | 230 | 230 | 0 |
| Reimbursable | 48 | 79 | 79 | 0 |
| Working Capital Fund | 739 | 734 | 734 | 0 |
| Franchise Fund | 34 | 34 | 34 | 0 |
| Total | 1,051 | 1,077 | 1,077 | 0 |

Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Salaries and Expenses

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Deta</u> | iled | <u>Summary</u> | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| | Perm Pos. | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos. | <u>Amount</u> | |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 230 | \$35,841 | |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | | |
| Adjustments | | | | | |
| Restoration of Security Base | | | | 587 | |
| Other Changes | | | | | |
| 2001 Pay raise | | \$250 | | | |
| 2002 Pay raise | | 543 | | | |
| Payment to Working Capital Fund | | 146 | | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment (WCF) | | 5 | | | |
| Within-grade step increases | | 280 | | | |
| One more compensable day | | 77 | | | |
| Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS) | | (63) | | | |
| Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS) | | 79 | | | |
| Thrift Savings Plan | | 73 | | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) -OASDI | | 47 | | | |
| Health insurance | | 54 | | | |
| Employees' Compensation Fund | | 4 | | | |
| Travel: | | | | | |
| Per diem | | 7 | | | |
| Rent payments to GSA | | 70 | | | |
| Postage | | 2 | | | |
| Printing and reproduction | | 1 | | | |
| NARA Storage and Maintenance | | (2) | | | |
| Other services: | | | | | |
| Working Capital Fund | | 200 | | | |
| General Pricing Level Adjustments: | | | | | |
| Rental payments to others | | 1 | | | |
| Communications, utilities & misc. | | 5 | | | |
| Other services | | 24 | | | |
| Supplies | | 4 | | | |
| Equipment | | 9 | | | |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | | 0 | 1,816 | |
| Less Amount Absorbed | | _ | 0 | (592) | |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | - | 0 | 1,811 | |
| 2002 Base | | | 230 | 37,652 | |
| Program Changes | | - | 0 | 0 | |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | _ | 230 | 37,652 | |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 Es | timate | Increase / Decrease | |
|------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|---------------------|--------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Executive Direction | 93 | \$17,727 | 93 | \$13,338 | 93 | \$13,338 | 0 | \$0 |
| Departmental Staff Services | 137 | 23,225 | 137 | 24,314 | 137 | 24,314 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 230 | 40,952 | 230 | 37,652 | 230 | 37,652 | 0 | 0 |
| REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS | | | | | | | | |
| COMMITS | 8 | 174,564 | 8 | 171,000 | 8 | 171,000 | 0 | 0 |
| GSA Rent | | 36,654 | | 37,387 | | 37,387 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | 71 | 18,296 | 71 | 18,013 | 71 | 18,013 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS | 79 | 229,514 | 79 | 226,400 | 79 | 226,400 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 309 | 270,466 | 309 | 264,052 | 309 | 264,052 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (10,345) | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance transfer (Y2K) | | 3,426 | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance transfer (USAID |) | (1,306) | | | | | | |
| Offsetting collections from: | | | | | | | | |
| Federal funds | (79) | (226,400) | | | (79) | (226,400) | | |
| Subtotal, financing | (79) | (234,625) | | | (79) | (226,400) | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY/ APPROPRIATION | 230 | 35,841 | | | 230 | 37,652 | | |

Operating Fund: Working Capital Fund

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Deta</u> | <u>iled</u> | Summ | <u>Summary</u> | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------|----------------|--|--|--|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | Amount | | | |
| 2001 Operating Level (No Direct BA) | | | 734 | \$122,603 | | | |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | | | | |
| Other Changes | | | | | | | |
| 2001 Pay raise | | \$448 | | | | | |
| 2002 Pay raise | | 1,432 | | | | | |
| IT Pay Adjustments | | 47 | | | | | |
| Within-grade step increases | | 414 | | | | | |
| Change in compensable days | | 205 | | | | | |
| Civil Service Retirement System(CSRS) | | (167) | | | | | |
| Federal Employees' Retirement System(FERS) | | 210 | | | | | |
| Thrift Savings Plan | | 39 | | | | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) -OASDI | | 130 | | | | | |
| Health insurance | | 210 | | | | | |
| Employees' Compensation Fund | | 45 | | | | | |
| Travel: | | | | | | | |
| Per diem | | 19 | | | | | |
| Rent payments to GSA | | 128 | | | | | |
| Printing and reproduction | | 8 | | | | | |
| Postage | | 4 | | | | | |
| CAMS | | 307 | | | | | |
| CAMS Shared Common - PTO/PBO Adjustment | | 757 | | | | | |
| General Pricing Level Adjustment: | | | | | | | |
| Communications, utilities, & misc. | | 66 | | | | | |
| Other services | | 742 | | | | | |
| Supplies | | 58 | | | | | |
| Equipment | | 33 | | | | | |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | | 0 | 5,135 | | | |
| Less Amount Absorbed | | _ | 0 | (2,794) | | | |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | _ | 0 | 2,341 | | | |
| 2002 Base | | _ | 734 | 124,944 | | | |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 2002 OPERATING LEVEL | | - | 734 | 124,944 | | | |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 Es | stimate | Increase / | Decrease |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|
| REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| General Counsel | 199 | \$23,236 | 199 | \$24,057 | 199 | \$24,057 | 0 | \$0 |
| Public Affairs | 16 | 1,904 | 16 | 1,950 | 16 | 1,950 | 0 | 0 |
| Departmental Staff Services | 519 | 100,600 | 519 | 98,937 | 519 | 98,937 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL REIMBURSABLE OBLIG. | 734 | 125,740 | 734 | 124,944 | 734 | 124,944 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (3,137) | | | | 0 | | |
| Unobligated balance, end of year | | 0 | | | | 0 | | |
| Offsetting collections from: | | | | | | | | |
| Federal funds | 0 | (122,603) | | ı | 0 | (124,944) | | |
| Subtotal, financing | 0 | (125,740) | | | 0 | (124,944) | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / | 734 | 0 | | | 734 | 0 | | |

APPROPRIATION

Appropriation: Emergency Steel Loan Guarantee Program

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Deta</u> | <u>Detailed</u> | | <u>nary</u> |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2001 Enacted | | | | \$0 |
| Financing | | | | |
| Rescission of Unobligated Balances | | | | (10,000) |
| 2002 Base | | | | (10,000) |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | | 0 | (10,000) |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 Estimate | | Increase / Decrease | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|--------|---------------|----------|---------------------|--------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Guarantee Loan Subsidy | 0 | \$64,769 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 |
| Admin. Expenses | 0 | 2,345 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 0 | 67,114 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 0 | 67,114 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (142,345) | | | | (75,231) | | |
| Unobligated balance, withdrawn | | 0 | | | | 65,231 | | |
| Unobligated balance, end of year | | 75,231 | | • | | 0 | | |
| Subtotal, financing | 0 | (67,114) | | · | 0 | (10,000) | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY (RESCISSION) | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | (10,000) | | |

Appropriation: Emergency Oil and Gas Loan Guarantee Program

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Deta</u> | <u>Detailed</u> | | <u>nary</u> |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|
| | <u>Perm Pos</u> | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2001 Enacted | | | | \$0 |
| Financing | | | | |
| Rescission of Unobligated Balances | | | | (115,000) |
| 2002 Base | | | 0 | (115,000) |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | | 0 | (115,000) |

Comparison by Activity

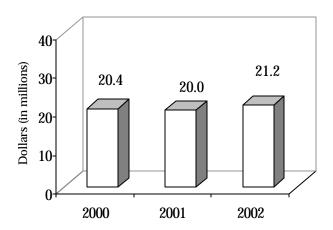
| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 Base | | 2002 Estimate | | Increase / Decrease | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|--------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|--------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Guarantee Loan Subsidy | 0 | \$1,740 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 |
| Admin. Expenses | 0 | 1,104 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 0 | 2,844 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 0 | 2,844 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (123,604) | | | | (120,760) | | |
| Unobligated balance, end of year | | 120,760 | | - | | 5,760 | | |
| Subtotal, financing | 0 | (2,844) | | - | 0 | (115,000) | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY (RESCISSION) | 0 | 0 | | • | 0 | (115,000) | | |

THIS PAGE INTENTIALLY LEFT BLANK

Office of the Inspector General

The Office of the Inspector General conducts audits, inspections and investigations to combat mismanagement, fraud, waste and abuse of Department resources, and to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of Commerce programs.

OIG Funding



Summary of Appropriations

Funding Levels

| | | | 2002 | Increase |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| Appropriation | <u>2000</u> | <u>2001</u> | Estimate | (Decrease) |
| Inspector General | \$19,932 | \$19,956 | \$21,176 | \$1,220 |
| Transfer from Census (P.L. 106-113) | 465 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 20,397 | 19,956 | 21,176 | 1,220 |
| PERMANENT POSITIONS | | | | |
| Inspector General | 220 | 220 | 220 | 0 |

Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Office of the Inspector General

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Detailed</u> | | <u>Summary</u> | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 220 | \$19,956 | |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | | |
| Adjustments | | | | | |
| Restoration of Security Base | | | | 52 | |
| Other Changes | | | | | |
| 2001 Pay raise | | \$146 | | | |
| 2002 Pay raise | | 388 | | | |
| Payment to Working Capital Fund | | 13 | | | |
| Information Technology Pay adjustment | | 5 | | | |
| Within-grade step increases | | 116 | | | |
| One more compensable day | | 57 | | | |
| Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS) | | 27 | | | |
| Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS) | | (35) | | | |
| Thrift Savings Plan | | (13) | | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) -OASDI | | (22) | | | |
| Health insurance | | 57 | | | |
| Employees' Compensation Fund | | 1 | | | |
| Travel | | | | | |
| Per diem | | 11 | | | |
| Mileage | | 1 | | | |
| Rent payments to GSA | | 32 | | | |
| Printing and reproduction | | 1 | | | |
| NARA Storage and Maintenance | | (4) | | | |
| Other services: | | | | | |
| Working Capital Fund | | 31 | | | |
| General Pricing Level Adjustment | | | | | |
| Communications, Utilities, & misc. | | 1 | | | |
| Other services | | 26 | | | |
| Supplies | | 1 | | | |
| Equipment | - | 0 | | | |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | | 0 | 840 | |
| Less amount absorbed | | _ | | (172) | |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | | 0 | 720 | |
| 2002 Base | | - | 220 | 20,676 | |
| Program Changes | | _ | 0 | 500 | |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | _ | 220 | 21,176 | |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | 2001 Currently Avail 2002 Base | | 2002 Estimate | | Increase / Decrease | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------------|----------|--------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Inspector General | 220 | \$19,956 | 220 | \$20,676 | 220 | \$21,176 | 0 | \$500 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 220 | 19,956 | 220 | 20,676 | 220 | 21,176 | 0 | 500 |
| REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS | | 200 | | 200 | | 200 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 220 | 20,156 | 220 | 20,876 | 220 | 21,376 | 0 | 500 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | | | | | | | |
| Offsetting collections from: | | | | | | | | |
| Federal funds | | (200) | | | | (200) | | |
| Subtotal, financing | 0 | (200) | | | 0 | (200) | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / | 220 | 19,956 | | | 220 | 21,176 | | |
| APPROPRIATION | | | | | | | | |

Highlights of Program Changes

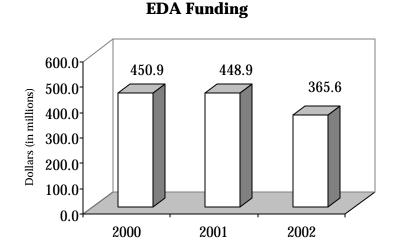
| | <u>B</u> | ase | <u>Increase</u> / | Increase / Decrease | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| | Permanent <u>Positions</u> | <u>Amount</u> | Permanent <u>Positions</u> | Amount | | |
| Financial Statement Audits | 220 | \$20,676 | 0 | \$500 | | |

The requested funding will provide resources necessary for the Financial Statement Audits.

THIS PAGE INTENTIALLY LEFT BLANK

Economic Development Administration

The Economic Development Administration (EDA) provides a broad range of economic development funding and assistance to stimulate employment opportunities and increase incomes for unemployed and underemployed residents of distressed communities that in turn promotes greater national productivity and balanced economic growth. EDA responds to locally identified needs and priorities that are required to create private sector jobs and leverage private capital. EDA carries out its Economic Development Assistance Program (EDAP) through a network of headquarters and regional personnel, working with local organizations and leaders to identify and fund high priority projects in the neediest communities. EDA's foremost objective has been and continues to be to create a climate conducive to the development of private enterprise in America's distressed communities.



EDA programs serve as a catalyst for assisting the nation's most distressed communities in achieving their long-term economic potential through the strategic investment of resources based upon locally and regionally developed priorities. EDA works in partnership with other Federal agencies, state and local governments, regional economic development districts, public and private non-profit organizations, and Native American Indian Tribes and Alaska Native Villages to accomplish its mission. The FY 2002 budget reduces EDA programs to \$335 million, as authorized for FY 2002. EDA grants will continue to assist communities characterized by substantial and persistent unemployment levels, low income, low population growth, loss of jobs, out-migration, and long-term economic deterioration.

Public Works grants support the construction or expansion of infrastructure and development facilities that are needed for industrial and commercial development, including water and sewer systems; telecommunications and other electronic commerce infrastructure; industrial parks; skill training facilities; business incubator facilities that support entrepreneurial development; and eco-industrial development projects. For over thirty years, EDA has provided funding for brownfields redevelopment necessary to revitalize, upgrade, and expand former commercial and industrial sites.

Planning grants support the design and implementation of effective economic development policies, programs and strategies of local economic development organizations, states, regional planning authorities, and communities. EDA funds a network of over 320 Economic Development Districts, which are multi-county development organizations composed of various representatives of the area, including, but not limited to, local government, private sector, and community representatives who work in a locally driven partnership process that results in a Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy (CEDS) for their area. EDA also supports the comprehensive planning of Native American Indian Tribes and Alaska Native Villages.

Technical Assistance grants provide technical assistance and expertise, which include supporting feasibility and industry studies for economic development efforts. EDA also supports a nationwide network of 69 university centers that utilize the resources of institutions of higher education for the purpose of promoting private sector job creation and economic development in communities in their service areas.

EDA's **Trade Adjustment Assistance Program** provides assistance to U.S. firms and industries injured as a result of international trade competition. EDA grants support a nationwide system of Trade Adjustment Assistance Centers strategically located to help firms and industries, which have been certified as injured by imports, develop and implement economic recovery strategies.

Economic Adjustment grants help communities adjust to gradual erosion or a sudden downturn in economic conditions that can cause structural damage to the underlying economic base, including communities adversely impacted by major catastrophic disasters, by providing long-term economic recovery assistance.

Defense Economic Adjustment grants assist communities adversely affected by Department of Defense base closures and defense contract cutbacks as well as Department of Energy realignments. The FY 2002 budget request provides no funding for Defense Economic Adjustment grants.

Research and Evaluation funds provide a coordinated, comprehensive information gathering and distribution process, and serve as the agency's conduit and repository for best practices in economic development. This program also tracks the benefits provided by EDA projects, including the number of jobs created and private sector dollars leveraged. EDA continues a series of evaluations to gauge the effectiveness of its efforts.

EDA Performance Measures

EDA performance measures and targets focus on program measures, some of which are generated over a period of years following grant approval and project completion. Performance targets for permanent jobs and private investment are based on program evaluations conducted by a consortium of independent research institutions led by Rutgers University. The "Public Works Program: Performance Evaluation" (May 1997) reported on public works projects (205) whose last payment was received in FY 1990. The methodology for evaluating results ensured that projects were completed and in operation long enough to assess results. The evaluation showed that actual results can be quantified at project completion (typically three years after the awarding of the grant), and increase substantially over the next six years, resulting in a median of 3,058 EDA dollars per job and a leveraging ratio of 10.08 private dollars for each EDA dollar (1997 dollars). Targets are discounted pending availability of more complete trend data.

EDA has established an ongoing reporting system, beginning with FY 1997 grant awards, to track long-term program outcomes for permanent jobs and private dollars invested in distressed communities. This reporting system is designed to obtain data on actual performance that are comparable to the baseline evaluations and long-term performance projections as discussed above. EDA has obtained OMB approval to collect data (snapshots of actual performance) at three-year intervals for up to 10 years following the awarding of the grant. This reporting system will enable EDA to develop a database with multi-year trend data on jobs and private investment generated by EDA projects. FY 2002 grants for construction and revolving loan fund projects are expected to create or retain 57,895 jobs, and leverage \$1.94 billion in private sector investment by FY 2011.

Summary of Appropriations

Funding Levels

| | | | 2002 | Increase |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| Appropriation | <u>2000</u> | <u>2001</u> | Estimate | (Decrease) |
| Salaries and Expenses | \$26,500 | \$27,938 | \$30,557 | \$2,619 |
| EDAP | 424,350 | 410,951 | 335,000 | (75,951) |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 450,850 | 438,889 | 365,557 | (73,332) |
| Transfer from Agriculture | | | | |
| (P.L. 106-78) | 0 | 10,000 | 0 | (10,000) |
| BUDGET AUTHORITY | 450,850 | 448,889 | 365,557 | (83,332) |
| PERMANENT POSITIONS | | | | |
| Salaries and Expenses | 265 | 276 | 276 | 0 |
| Reimbursable | 7 | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| EDAP | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 272 | 283 | 283 | 0 |

Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Salaries and Expenses

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Detailed</u> | | <u>Summ</u> | <u>Summary</u> | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | Amount | |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 276 | \$27,938 | |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | | |
| Adjustments | | | | | |
| Restoration of Security Base | | | | 59 | |
| Other Changes | | | | | |
| 2001 Pay raise | | \$188 | | | |
| 2002 Pay raise | | 506 | | | |
| Payment to Working Capital Fund | | 17 | | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment | | 19 | | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment (WCF) | | 1 | | | |
| Within-grade step increases | | 174 | | | |
| One more in compensable day | | 73 | | | |
| Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS) | | (40) | | | |
| Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS) Thrift Savings Plan | | 51 9 | | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI | | 29 | | | |
| Health insurance | | 74 | | | |
| Employees' Compensation Fund | | (20) | | | |
| Travel | | (5) | | | |
| Per diem | | 54 | | | |
| Mileage | | 12 | | | |
| Rent payments to GSA | | 45 | | | |
| Postage | | 1 | | | |
| Printing and reproduction | | 2 | | | |
| NARA Storage and Maintenance | | (1) | | | |
| Other services: | | 0.4 | | | |
| Working Capital Fund | | 34 | | | |
| General Level Pricing Adjustment: | | 1 | | | |
| Transportation of things Rental payments to others | | 1 3 | | | |
| Other Services | | 35 | | | |
| Supplies and materials | | 5 | | | |
| Equipment | | 6 | | | |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | | 0 | 1,278 | |
| Less Amount Absorbed | | _ | 0 | (373) | |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | _ | 0 | 964 | |
| 2002 Base | | - | 276 | 28,902 | |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | 1,655 | |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | - | 276 | 30,557 | |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 Estimate | | Increase / Decrease | |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------------|---------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Salaries & Expenses | 276 | \$28,261 | 276 | \$28,902 | 276 | \$30,557 | 0 | \$1,655 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 276 | 28,261 | 276 | 28,902 | 276 | 30,557 | 0 | 1,655 |
| REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS | 7 | 2,399 | 7 | 760 | 7 | 760 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 283 | 30,660 | 283 | 29,662 | 283 | 31,317 | 0 | 1,655 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | 0 | (323) | | | | | | |
| Offsetting collections from: | | | | | | | | |
| Federal funds | (7) | (2,399) | | | (7) | (760) | | |
| Non-Federal sources | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal, financing | (7) | (2,722) | | | (7) | (760) | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / | 276 | 27,938 | | | 276 | 30,557 | | |
| APPROPRIATION | | | | | | | | |

Highlights of Program Changes

| | <u>]</u> | <u>Base</u> | <u>Increase</u> | <u>/Decrease</u> |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Permanent | | Permanent | |
| | <u>Positions</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Positions</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
| IT Initiatives | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$1,655 |

EDA recognizes that Information Technology (IT) plays a vital role in accomplishing its mission. EDA's IT vision is to provide a virtual environment to allow streamlined delivery of services to its staff, constituents, and partners, as well as a mechanism for the flexible and immediate exchange of information among economic development practitioners. Funds are requested to develop and implement the Economic Development Communications and Operations Management System (EDCOMS), enabling the organization to realize its vision through the integration of existing key component systems and the introduction of new technologies. EDCOMS will provide the necessary tools and secure infrastructure to support the programs and activities of the Agency. The corporate system will support EDA's entire grants management cycle, beginning with the assessment of the need for assistance, through budget analysis and information dissemination to potential grantees, grant award, processing and management, and finally to assessing and reporting performance results.

Appropriation: Economic Development Assistance Programs

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Detailed</u> | | <u>Summ</u> | <u>nary</u> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 0 | \$410,951 |
| Transfer from USDA | | | | 10,000 |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | 0 |
| Non-recurring transfer from USDA | | | | (9,978) |
| Total Adjustments to Base | | | 0 | (9,978) |
| 2002 Base | | | 0 | 410,973 |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | (75,973) |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | | 0 | 335,000 |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 E | stimate | Increase / | Decrease |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Public Works | 0 | \$286,069 | 0 | \$286,069 | 0 | \$250,000 | 0 | (\$36,069) |
| Planning | 0 | 23,947 | 0 | 23,947 | 0 | 24,000 | 0 | 53 |
| Technical Assistance | 0 | 9,080 | 0 | 9,080 | 0 | 9,100 | 0 | 20 |
| Research and Evaluation | 0 | 499 | 0 | 499 | 0 | 500 | 0 | 1 |
| Trade Adjustment Assistance | 0 | 10,477 | 0 | 10,477 | 0 | 10,500 | 0 | 23 |
| Economic Adjustment | 0 | 49,520 | 0 | 49,520 | 0 | 40,900 | 0 | (8,620) |
| Defense Economic Adjustment | 0 | 31,381 | 0 | 31,381 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (31,381) |
| Subtotal | 0 | 410,973 | 0 | 410,973 | 0 | 335,000 | 0 | (75,973) |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Alaska Title IX (P.L. 105-277) | | 7,562 | | | | | | |
| 1997 Upper Midwest Floods (P.L. 105 | 5-18) | 2 | | | | | | |
| Northeast Fisheries (P.L. 103-211) | | 26 | | | | | | |
| S. California Earthquake (P.L. 103-21 | 1) | 8 | | | | | | |
| 1996 Floods (P.L. 104-134) | | 129 | | | | | | |
| Hurricane Fran and Hortense (P.L. 10 | 04-208) | 250 | | | | | | |
| Hurricane Floyd (P.L. 106-246) | | 55,800 | | | | | | |
| Norton Sound Fishery Disaster (P.L. | 106-78) | 9,978 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 0 | 484,728 | 0 | 410,973 | 0 | 335,000 | 0 | (75,973) |
| REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS | | 27,266 | | 17,900 | | 17,900 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 0 | 511,994 | 0 | 428,873 | 0 | 352,900 | 0 | (75,973) |

| | 2001 Currently Avail | | 2002 Base | | 2002 Estimate | | Increase / Decrease | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------|--------|---------------|------------|---------------------|--------|
| | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | 0 | (\$63,777) | | | | | | |
| Offsetting collections from: | | | | | | | | |
| Federal funds | 0 | (27,266) | | | 0 | (\$17,900) | | |
| Subtotal, financing | 0 | (91,043) | | | 0 | (17,900) | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 0 | 420,951 | | | 0 | 335,000 | | |
| Transfer from USDA | 0 | (10,000) | | | | 0 | | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 0 | 410,951 | | | 0 | 335,000 | | |

Highlights of Program Changes

| | <u>B</u> | <u>ase</u> | <u>Increase</u> | /Decrease |
|------|------------------|---------------|------------------|------------|
| | Permanent | | Permanent | |
| | <u>Positions</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Positions</u> | Amount |
| EDAP | 0 | \$410,973 | 0 | (\$75,973) |

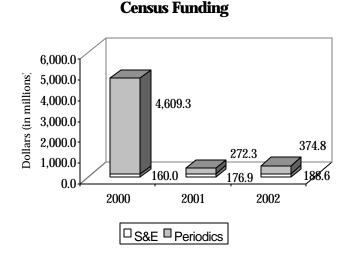
A net decrease is requested for the Economic Development Assistance Programs (EDAP) (0 pos.; -\$75,973). The reductions are spread across three program areas allowing EDA to better target available resources within its FY 2002 authorized level, while continuing to deliver economic development assistance to the most distressed communities. Small program increases restore funding to the FY 2001 appropriated levels. The proposed funding level includes increases of \$.053 million for Planning, \$.02 million for Technical Assistance, \$.001 million for Research, and \$.023 million for Trade Adjustment Assistance; and decreases of \$36.069 million for Public Works and \$8.62 million for Economic Adjustment. In addition, EDA is requesting a \$31.381 million decrease in funding for its Defense Economic Adjustment program, which eliminates funding for this program consistent with the continued phase down of defense adjustment activity, particularly base closures.

THIS PAGE INTENTIALLY LEFT BLANK

Bureau of the Census

The Census Bureau's mission is to collect and provide high quality statistics about the American people and economy. To deliver high value, the Bureau must target measurement on those trends and segments of our population and economy most critical to continued American success and prosperity.

The **Salaries and Expenses** appropriation provides for monthly, quarterly and annual surveys, and other programs that require a constant annual funding level. The Bureau's current population and housing surveys and analysis provide detailed and integrated information on the social, demographic, economic and housing conditions of the U.S. These programs are used for planning by both the public and private sectors.



The **Survey of Program Dynamics** (SPD) was established and funded through mandatory appropriations by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of FY 1996 (P.L. 104-193). The SPD provides policy makers with socio-economic data on the impact of the welfare provisions of the Act. The SPD program collects data from a national sample of the population with a focus on people with low incomes, which make them likely to be receiving benefits or assistance from state welfare-type programs. Funding of \$10 million per fiscal year for 7 years was made available for this study.

The **State Children's Health Insurance Program** (SCHIP) was established and funded through mandatory appropriations by the Medicare, Medicaid and State Children's Health Insurance Program Bill (PL 106-113). Ten million per fiscal year was appropriated to produce statistically reliable annual state data on the number of low-income children who do not have health insurance coverage. The SCHIP will allocate funds to states based on statistics from an enhanced March Income Supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS).

The **Periodic Censuses and Programs** appropriation funds the decennial census conducted every ten years, the economic censuses and the census of governments that are conducted every five years, as well as other programs of a cyclical nature. Every major operation in Census 2000 performed better than expected. This year, the mail response rate improved over the previous census, arresting a decades long decline in response. The success of Census 2000 has led the Bureau to call it "A good census."

The **Working Capital Fund** is a non-appropriated account used to finance services within the Census Bureau. These services are more efficiently performed on a centralized basis and include reimbursable work Census performs for other Federal agencies, state and local governments, foreign governments and the private sector.

Census Performance Measures

The Performance goals support the Department's strategic goal of providing information and the framework for the nation's economy. Specifically, the Bureau of the Census will develop relevant, accurate and timely national and community economic and household statistics for decision-making, complete the Decennial Census (FY2000 - FY2002) and define through consultations, policy assessment, planning, research, experiments, and evaluations, the plan for the 2010 Decennial Census.

Summary of Appropriations

Funding Levels

| | | | 2002 | Increase |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| Discretionary Appropriations | <u>2000</u> | <u>2001</u> | Estimate | (Decrease) |
| Salaries and Expenses | \$140,000 | \$156,881 | \$168,561 | \$11,680 |
| Periodic Censuses and Programs | 4,613,282 | 275,806 | 374,835 | 99,029 |
| Total Discretionary Appropriation | 4,753,282 | 432,687 | 543,396 | 110,709 |
| Transforts Other Associats from CRE (D.I. 100 112) | (20) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer to Other Accounts from S&E (P.L. 106-113) Transfer to Other Accounts from PCP (P.L. 106-113) | (30) (435) | 0 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer to Census Monitoring Board | (100) | · · | Ū | Ü |
| from PCP (P.L. 106-113, 553) | (3,500) | (3,500) | 0 | 3,500 |
| Dommonout Annuariation | | | | |
| Permanent Appropriation | 10.000 | 10.000 | 10.000 | 0 |
| Survey of Program Dynamics | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 0 |
| State Children's Health Insurance Program | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 0 |
| Salaries and Expenses | 159,970 | 176,881 | 188,561 | 11,680 |
| Periodic Censuses and Programs | 4,609,347 | 272,306 | 374,835 | 102,529 |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 4,769,317 | 449,187 | 563,396 | 114,209 |
| PERMANENT POSITIONS | | | | |
| Salaries and Expenses | 855 | 1,399 | 1,399 | 0 |
| Survey of Program Dynamics | 36 | 61 | 61 | 0 |
| · · | 30 37 | 55 | 55 | 0 |
| State Children's Health Insurance Program | | | | |
| Periodic Censuses and Programs Working Conital Fund | 3,498 | 3,471 | 2,364 | (1,107) |
| Working Capital Fund | 2,431 | 2,945 | 2,950 | 5 |
| Total | 6,857 | 7,931 | 6,829 | (1,102) |

Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Salaries and Expenses

Summary of Requirements

| 2001 Enacted | <u>Deta</u> <u>Perm Pos</u> | niled Amount | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|
| | | | 1,399 | \$156,881 |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | |
| Adjustments | | | | |
| Restoration of Security Base | | | | 3,829 |
| Other Changes | | | | |
| 2001 Pay raise | | \$1,007 | | |
| 2002 Pay raise | | 2,870 | | |
| Payment to the Working Capital Fund | | 292 | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment | | 841 | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment (WCF) | | 9 | | |
| Full-year cost in 2002 of positions financed for part year in 2001 | | 358 | | |
| Within-grade step increases | | 2,474 | | |
| One more compensable day | | 406 | | |
| Civil Service Retirement System(CSRS) | | (185) | | |
| Federal Employees' Retirement System(FERS) | | 232 | | |
| Thrift Savings Plan | | (90) | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) -OASDI | | 167 | | |
| Health insurance | | 613 | | |
| Employees' Compensation Fund | | 32 | | |
| Travel: | | | | |
| Per diem | | 57 | | |
| Mileage | | 36 | | |
| Rental payments to GSA | | 120 | | |
| Postage | | 37 | | |
| Printing and reproduction | | 31 | | |
| NARA Storage and Maintenance | | (1) | | |
| Other services: | | 700 | | |
| Working Capital Fund | | 736 | | |
| Commerce Administrative Management System (CAMS) | | 2,803 | | |
| General Pricing Level Adjustment: | | | | |
| Rent payments to GSA Transportation of things | | 6 | | |
| Communications, Utilities & misc. | | 11 | | |
| Other services | | 236 | | |
| Supplies and materials | | 43 | | |
| Equipment | | 57 | | |
| | | | 0 | 12 100 |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | | 0 | 13,198 |
| Less Amount Absorbed | | | 0 | (5,347) |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | • | 0 | 11,680 |
| 2002 Base | | | 1,399 | 168,561 |
| Program Changes | | <u>-</u> | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | • | 1,399 | 168,561 |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curr | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 E | stimate | Increase / | Decrease |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Current surveys and statistics | | | | | | | | |
| Current economic statistics | 1,071 | \$103,014 | 1,071 | \$110,982 | 1,071 | \$110,982 | 0 | \$0 |
| Current demographic statistics | 292 | 49,990 | 292 | 53,374 | 292 | 53,374 | 0 | 0 |
| Survey development & data services | 36 | 3,890 | 36 | 4,205 | 36 | 4,205 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal, Discretionary Obligations | 1,399 | 156,894 | 1,399 | 168,561 | 1,399 | 168,561 | 0 | 0 |
| Survey of Program Dynamics | 61 | 10,000 | 61 | 10,000 | 61 | 10,000 | 0 | 0 |
| State Children's Health Insurance Program | 55 | 10,000 | 55 | 10,000 | 55 | 10,000 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 1,515 | 176,894 | 1,515 | 188,561 | 1,515 | 188,561 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | 0 | (13) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal, financing | 0 | (13) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Less Permanent Appropriation | (116) | (20,000) | (116) | (20,000) | (116) | (20,000) | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL DISCRETIONARY BA / | 1,399 | 156,881 | 1,399 | 168,561 | 1,399 | 168,561 | 0 | 0 |
| APPROPRIATION | | | | | | | | |

Appropriation: Periodic Censuses and Programs

Summary of Requirements

| Summary of requirements | Deta | ailed | Summary | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|--|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 3,471 | \$275,806 | |
| Transfer to Census Monitoring Board | | | | (3,500) | |
| 2000 Census BA Available | | - | 3,471 | 272,306 | |
| | | | 0,111 | | |
| Unobligated Balance SOY to offset Appropriation | | - | | 300,000 | |
| Total Availability provided by P.L. 106-113 | | | 3,471 | 572,306 | |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | | |
| Adjustments | | | | | |
| Non-recurring 2000 decennial Census | | | (1,608) | (222,800) | |
| Non-recurring Suitland Federal Center | | | | (40,000) | |
| Other Changes | | | | | |
| 2001 Pay raise | | \$749 | | | |
| 2002 Pay raise | | 1,946 | | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment | | 1,706 | | | |
| Within-grade step increases | | 6,836 | | | |
| One more compensable day | | 274 | | | |
| Civil Service Retirement System(CSRS) | | (136) 171 | | | |
| Federal Employees' Retirement System(FERS) Thrift Savings Plan | | (67) | | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) -OASDI | | 113 | | | |
| Health insurance | | 398 | | | |
| Employees' Compensation Fund | | 1,773 | | | |
| Travel | | | | | |
| Per diem | | 22 | | | |
| Mileage | | 1 | | | |
| Rent payments to GSA | | 66 | | | |
| Postage Printing and reproduction | | 11 | | | |
| Other services: | | 15 | | | |
| General Pricing Level Adjustment: | | | | | |
| Transportation of things | | 2 | | | |
| Communications, Utilities & misc. | | 28 | | | |
| Other services | | 824 | | | |
| Supplies Equipment | | 46 113 | | | |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | | 0 | 14,891 | |
| Less Amount Absorbed | | | 0 | (3,662) | |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | - | (1,608) | (251,571) | |
| 2002 Base | | • | 1,863 | 320,735 | |
| Program Changes | | | 501 | 56,340 | |
| Total Requirements | | | 2,364 | 377,075 | |
| Recoveries of prior year obligations | | | 0 | (2,240) | |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | | 2,364 | 374,835 | |
| | | | ~,001 | 0.1,000 | |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curr | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 Est | imate | Increase / | Decrease |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Economic statistics programs: | | | | | | | | |
| Economic censuses | 327 | \$42,789 | 327 | \$46,958 | 355 | \$51,958 | 28 | \$5,000 |
| Census of governments | 28 | 3,173 | 28 | 3,374 | 51 | 5,745 | 23 | 2,371 |
| Subtotal, Economic statistics | 355 | 45,962 | 355 | 50,332 | 406 | 57,703 | 51 | 7,371 |
| Demographic statistics programs: | | | | | | | | |
| Intercensal demographics estimates | 46 | 5,575 | 46 | 6,048 | 46 | 6,048 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000 Decennnial census | 2,431 | 451,408 | 823 | 141,478 | 823 | 141,478 | 0 | 0 |
| 2010 Decennnial census | 222 | 23,600 | 222 | 23,600 | 603 | 65,000 | 381 | 41,400 |
| Subtotal, Demographic statistics | 2,699 | 480,583 | 1,091 | 171,126 | 1,472 | 212,526 | 381 | 41,400 |
| Continuous measurement | 177 | 21,634 | 177 | 23,746 | 195 | 27,131 | 18 | 3,385 |
| Demographic surveys sample redesign | 36 | 4,768 | 36 | 5,206 | 87 | 12,583 | 51 | 7,377 |
| Electronic information collection | 24 | 6,202 | 24 | 6,254 | 24 | 6,254 | 0 | 0 |
| Geographic support | 180 | 35,930 | 180 | 37,624 | 180 | 37,624 | 0 | 0 |
| Data processing systems | 0 | 23,541 | 0 | 23,254 | 0 | 23,254 | 0 | 0 |
| Suitland Federal Center Office Space | 0 | 43,193 | 0 | 3,193 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (3,193) |
| Renovation/Construction | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 3,471 | 661,813 | 1,863 | 320,735 | 2,364 | 377,075 | 501 | 56,340 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | 0 | (361,507) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Recovery of prior obligations | 0 | (28,000) | 0 | (2,240) | 0 | (2,240) | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal, financing | 0 | (389,507) | 0 | (2,240) | 0 | (2,240) | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 3,471 | 272,306 | 1,863 | 318,495 | 2,364 | 374,835 | 501 | 56,340 |
| Transfer from other accounts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer to other accounts | 0 | 3,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 3,471 | 275,806 | 1,863 | 318,495 | 2,364 | 374,835 | 501 | 56,340 |

Highlights of Program Changes

| | <u>]</u> | <u>Base</u> | <u>Increase / Decrease</u> | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|--|
| | Permanent <u>Positions</u> | Amount | Permanent <u>Positions</u> | <u>Amount</u> | |
| Economic Censuses | 327 | \$46,958 | +28 | +\$5.000 | |

The Economic Censuses provide data on manufactures, mining, retailing and wholesale trade and service industries, construction, and transportation. The censuses are taken every fifth year, covering calendar years ending in two and seven. 2002 is the third year in the six-year cycle of the 2002 Economic Census cycle. The focus of activity is the printing of millions of forms and development of electronic data collection, data capture, and processing systems to be used in the 2002 Economic Census.

Census of Governments 28 \$3,374 +23 +\$2,371

The Census of Governments is the only source of comprehensive and uniformly classified data about the economic activities of state and local governments. The census collects state and local government data on taxes, tax valuations, governmental receipts, expenditures, indebtedness, and number of employees. This census is taken every fifth year for calendar years ending in two and seven. 2002 is the third year in the five-year cycle of the 2002 Census of Governments. The focus for 2002 will be on conducting the Government Organization Survey, the primary instrument for developing the complete directory of state and local government entities. In addition, we will finish developing all data collection and processing systems.

Decennial Census 2010 222 23,600 +381 +41,400

Early planning efforts are necessary for a successful 2010 Census. The operational successes of the Census 2000 cannot be repeated for the 2010 Census without major re-engineering to the current operating plan. The 2000 Census lacked full early testing resulting in the General Accounting Office listing Census 2000 as a high risk program. To avoid such risk and unnecessary expense, major changes to the current operational plan are needed. Such changes include fully testing major elements of the 2010 Census design process and dress rehearsal at all stages. Such redesign of the operational plan leading to early evaluation and testing will result in a better design process. The design plan features three key components that are all integrated with one another. They are:

- Establishment of an early design and testing infrastructure that allows the Census Bureau to fully test all major elements of the census design; a design that will not include the collection of long form data;
- The Long Form Transitional Database (LFTDB) program will assess the quality, reliability and stability of long form data collected every year using the American Community Survey (ACS) method as compared to data collected every 10-years using the decennial long form. This transitional program is vital to full implementation of the ACS program which will enable a re-engineered, short form-only 2010 Census, thereby greatly simplifying data collection and processing systems while improving data products; and,
- Master Address File (MAF)/Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing (TIGER) system reengineering, which allows the Census Bureau to replace the antiquated, internally developed MAF/TIGER
 system with one that uses Global Positioning System (GPS) technology and satellite mapping imagery to update
 and improve the address information gathered at great expense for Census 2000.

Such planning through these three activities in 2002 will lead to a better, more cost-effective, and simplified Decennial Census in 2010.

Continuous Measurement 177 23.746 +18 +3.385

The Continuous Measurement Program, which includes the American Community Survey and the Small Area Income and Poverty Estimates Program, will provide timely and consistent population and housing profiles across states and for smaller geographic areas and population subgroups. The program will allow the Census Bureau to collect and disseminate this data on an annual basis and thus eliminate the need to collect such data every ten years on the decennial census long form. The continuous measurement program will make the Census Bureau the premier source for current detailed characteristics of the population and housing data needed for both near and long-term economic development. The Census Bureau will continue developing and testing the program in 2002.

The funding increase will support activities necessary for conducting the American Community Survey. These activities include questionnaire design, developing and programming the computer assisted instruments, revising data capture specifications, purchasing hardware to support new field representatives, and revising manuals and training materials

needed to support data collection operations. The increase for the American Community Survey in FY 2002 is an integral component of the overall strategy for re-engineering the 2010 Census by eliminating the long form.

Demographic Surveys Sample Redesign

36

\$5,206

+51

+\$7,377

The Demographic Survey Sample Redesign program improves the quality of the existing household surveys by updating the methodology for selecting samples and incorporating the results of the most recent decennial census. FY 2002 is a peak year for completing core sample redesign program activities. Following each decennial census, the Census Bureau selects new samples for household surveys, so that they will represent the distribution of population revealed by the latest census. Programs included in the Demographic Survey Sample Redesign provide the basis for key socio-economic indicators such as the national unemployment rate and the consumer price index (CPI), which are used by many state and local governments as well as the Federal Government for making major policy decisions. The resulting current picture of the country's demographics is used to allocate federal and state funds for the State Children's Health Insurance Program, as well as for education and transportation programs. The data used from the redesigned samples have far reaching effects on the economy. The increase is required to complete the computer systems development and processing of decennial data and to begin listings of housing units.

Suitland Federal Center Office Space Renovation/Construction

0

3,193

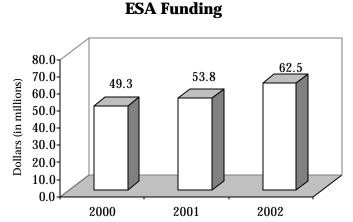
0

-3.193

The program decrease eliminates funding. The nearly 60-year old buildings in Suitland, MD are failing to adequately house the Bureau and recent health concerns such as asbestos and contaminated water supplies support the need for an overdue facilities initiative. In addition to funds appropriated to Census in FY 2001 for design and space planning work, funds were also appropriated to the General Services Administration in FY 2001.

Economic and Statistical Analysis

The United States is the world's economic information leader, due in large part to the timely and accurate data and analyses produced by the Economics and Statistics Administration (ESA). The agencies in ESA, the Bureau of the Census and the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), collect vital demographic and economic data through the decennial census and other surveys and produce key economic measures such as the gross domestic product (GDP) and the balance of payments. The data produced by BEA and Census and the analyses produced by ESA headquarters affect the lives of all Americans by providing the President, Congress, local communities, and businesses with critical, up to date information necessary to make sound decisions.



The Bureau of the Census is the Nation's premier collector of economic and demographic information.

The Census Bureau receives its funding from a separate congressional appropriation; therefore, its budget is not tied to ESA and is discussed in a separate section of this document.

The Economic and Statistical Analysis budget includes: **ESA Headquarters and the Bureau of Economic Analysis**.

ESA Headquarters includes the Office of the Under Secretary for Economic Affairs, the Policy Support staff, and STAT-USA. The Office of the Under Secretary provides leadership and executive oversight of all ESA activities. The Chief Economist and the Office of Economic Conditions monitor and interpret major new economic statistics with the goal of anticipating the future direction of the economy. The Policy Support staff conducts economic policy analysis and research for the Secretary on such topics as the factors contributing to U.S. industrial strength and the relationship between industry performance and economic growth, including recent major studies on the scope and economic impacts of electronic commerce. STAT-USA provides data dissemination services through an easy-to-use "one-stop shop" for business, economic, and trade information. STAT-USA is a fee-funded activity that requires no appropriation.

The Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) seeks to strengthen understanding of the U.S. economy and its competitive position by providing the most relevant and accurate GDP and economic accounts data in a timely and cost effective manner. Although it is a relatively small agency, BEA produces some of the most closely watched economic statistics that influence the decisions made by government officials, business people, households, and individuals. BEA's economic statistics, which provide a comprehensive, up-to-date picture of the U.S. economy, are key ingredients in critical decisions affecting monetary policy, tax and budget projections, and business investment plans. The cornerstone of BEA's statistics is the National Income and Product Accounts (NIPA's), which feature the estimates of the GDP and related measures. The GDP was recently recognized by the Department of Commerce as its greatest achievement of the 20th Century and has been ranked as one of the three most influential measures that affect the U.S. financial markets. Since the NIPA's were first published, BEA has developed and extended its estimates to cover a wide range of economic activities. Today, BEA prepares national, regional, industry, and international accounts that present essential information on such key issues as economic growth, regional economic development, inter-industry relationships, and the Nation's position in the world economy.

ESA / BEA Performance Measures

BEA's program performance is reflected in the relevancy, quality, and timeliness of the economic data it produces.

The primary goal of BEA is to provide relevant, accurate, and timely economic data. To be most useful to data consumers, BEA data must be as up-to-date as possible (timely), consistently released on schedule (reliable), and useful and available to the public (customer satisfaction). These measures of performance are summarized as follows:

- · Timeliness Ranked first among major government statistical agencies in the world in producing GDP in a timely fashion.
- Reliability 100 percent of BEA's data releases are issued on schedule.
- · Customer Satisfaction A mean rating of 4.3 (on a 5-point scale) for users' satisfaction with the quality of BEA's products and services, as determined by a customer survey.

According to measures compiled by the International Monetary Fund, BEA is ranked first among major government statistical agencies in the world in producing its GDP data in a timely fashion. In terms of reliability, BEA has issued all of its economic data releases on schedule since this performance measure was instituted. This measure was achieved in FY 1999 and 2000 despite serious concerns over GDP computer processing systems that were at risk of failure. Funding for FY 2001 allowed BEA to begin the desperately needed improvements to the GDP processing system. FY 2002 budget initiatives are a critical next step for BEA to continue essential improvements. As to customer satisfaction, a BEA customer survey found that 93 percent of respondents were satisfied with the quality of BEA's products and services for an average score of 4.3, on a scale of one (low) to five (high). Given adequate funds for FY 2002, BEA seeks to maintain its high scores in each of these categories.

Summary of Appropriations

Funding Levels

| | | | 2002 | Increase |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| Appropriation | <u>2000</u> | <u>2001</u> | Estimate | (Decrease) |
| Salaries and Expenses | \$49,330 | \$53,826 | \$62,515 | \$8,689 |
| | | | | |
| PERMANENT POSITIONS | | | | |
| Salaries and Expenses | 509 | 533 | 564 | 31 |
| Reimbursable | 21 | 21 | 21 | 0 |
| Revolving Fund | 35 | 35 | 35 | 0 |
| Total | 565 | 589 | 620 | 31 |

Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Salaries and Expenses

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Deta</u> | <u>ailed</u> | <u>Summary</u> | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|----------|
| | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 533 | \$53,826 |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | . , |
| Adjustments | | | | |
| Restoration of Security Base | | | | 94 |
| Other Changes | | | | |
| 2001 Pay raise | | \$365 | | |
| 2002 Pay raise | | 977 | | |
| Payment to Working Capital Fund | | 23 | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment | | 52 | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment (WCF) | | 1 | | |
| Full year cost in 2002 of positions financed for part year in 2001 | | 330 | | |
| Within-grade step increases | | 347 | | |
| One more compensable day | | 140 | | |
| Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS) | | (42) | | |
| Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS) | | 53 | | |
| Thrift Savings Plan | | 10 | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) -OASDI | | 28 | | |
| Health insurance | | 171 | | |
| Employees' Compensation Fund | | (1) | | |
| Travel | | | | |
| Per diem | | 20 | | |
| Mileage | | 1 | | |
| Rent payments to GSA | | 106 | | |
| Printing and reproduction | | 3 | | |
| Other services: | | | | |
| Working Capital Fund | | 59 | | |
| General Pricing Level Adjustments | | | | |
| Rental payments to others | | 9 | | |
| Communications, Utilities, & misc. | | 3 | | |
| Other services | | 91 | | |
| Supplies | | 9 | | |
| Equipment | | 8 | | |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | | 0 | 2,763 |
| Less Amount Absorbed | | _ | | (668) |
| Total, Adjustments to Base | | _ | 0 | 2,189 |
| 2002 Base | | | 533 | 56,015 |
| Program Changes | | | 31 | 6,500 |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | _ | 564 | 62,515 |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 Es | stimate | Increase / | Decrease |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Bureau of Economic Analysis | 475 | \$48,577 | 475 | \$50,111 | 506 | \$56,611 | 31 | \$6,500 |
| Policy Support | 58 | 6,093 | 58 | 5,904 | 58 | 5,904 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 533 | 54,670 | 533 | 56,015 | 564 | 62,515 | 31 | 6,500 |
| REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS | 21 | 2,000 | 21 | 2,000 | 21 | 2,000 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 554 | 56,670 | 554 | 58,015 | 585 | 64,515 | 31 | 6,500 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (844) | | | | | | |
| Offsetting collections from: | | | | | | | | |
| Federal funds | (19) | (1,840) | | | (19) | (1,840) | | |
| Non-Federal sources | (2) | (160) | | | (2) | (160) | | |
| Subtotal, financing | (21) | (2,844) | | | (21) | (2,000) | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY/ | 533 | 53,826 | | · | 564 | 62,515 | | |

Highlights of Program Changes

APPROPRIATION

| | <u> </u> | <u>Base</u> | <u>Increa</u> | <u>Increase/Decrease</u> | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| | Permanent | | Permanent | | | |
| | <u>Positions</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Positions</u> | <u>Amount</u> | | |
| Bureau of Economic Analysis | 475 | \$50,111 | 31 | \$6,500 | | |

The past decade has experienced dramatic changes in the U.S. and world economies with the exponential growth of technology and e-commerce. This continual evolution in the size and complexity of our economy has created significant measurement problems. BEA has strived to improve its source data and methodologies to close gaps in the coverage of key GDP components and to develop measures of new and rapidly growing e-commerce related activities. To do this, BEA must develop new methods to incorporate the changing economy as well as improve its ability to process and disseminate such information. These challenges are reflected in the budget initiatives for which funding is requested for FY 2002.

Continue to Improve Core Statistics including GDP and Related Measures (+29 pos.; +\$3,000):

This multi-year initiative continues the long overdue work to improve the GDP and related accounts. Improving the accuracy and reliability of its economic account estimates is BEA's highest priority for FY 2002. This initiative seeks to fill critical gaps in coverage and address persistent and growing measurement error in GDP and national income. Achieving this goal has become increasingly difficult, as the U.S. economy has undergone dramatic increases in size and complexity. Entire new industries have developed, creating products and services, and types of transactions that were unknown a decade ago. BEA will use the first phase of funding for this initiative, provided in fiscal year 2001, to improve its ability to measure e-commerce and alleviate some of the serious problems plaguing the critically important GDP and other economic accounts. The backlog of other data improvements must be addressed in FY 2002 to ensure that the economic accounts provide the reliable, accurate and timely measures required by government and private sector decision makers.

Update Information Technology Systems (+2 pos.; +\$3,500):

This initiative includes: a) replacing the overburdened and outdated GDP processing system; b) redesigning the BEA internet site to enhance user access to data; c) providing for increased electronic reporting options by businesses; and d) updating aging IT hardware and systems.

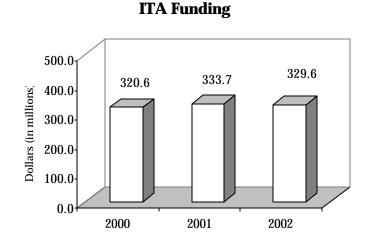
BEA is faced with the challenge of maintaining and improving its information technology infrastructure. A key issue is the seriously outdated and overburdened GDP processing system. The implementation of chained price indexes and other statistical improvements in BEA's economic accounts greatly increased the volume and complexity of the computations required to produce the GDP and related estimates. This has increased the burden on the GDP processing system and raises the real possibility of a catastrophic breakdown, which would result in a failure to meet the GDP release schedule. Such a failure would have serious repercussions for the financial markets, which anticipate the reliable release of the GDP and related measures. In FY 2001, BEA received funding that enables it to begin replacing the outdated and overburdened GDP processing system as well as redesigning the BEA website based on recommendations by users. In addition, BEA seeks to increase its electronic reporting option by businesses and update some of its aging IT hardware and software.

THIS PAGE INTENTIALLY LEFT BLANK

International Trade Administration

The International Trade Administration (ITA) strives to create economic opportunity for U.S. workers and firms by promoting international trade, opening foreign markets, ensuring compliance with our trade laws and agreements, and supporting U.S. commercial interests at home and abroad. ITA's objectives are accomplished through the following five program areas:

Trade Development (TD) is the home of the Advocacy Center and the Department's advocacy program on behalf of U.S. industry in the global competition for overseas contracts. Through such programs as the Trade Information Center (1-800-USA TRADE), TD uses its unique industry sector expertise to counsel American businesses and promote



trade. TD is responsible for negotiating and enforcing industry sector trade agreements such as those on autos, textiles and aircraft.

Market Access and Compliance (MAC) identifies market access barriers and the means to overcome them, assists in the formulation of U.S. bilateral and multilateral trade policies to achieve greater market access, and provides counseling and assistance to U.S. businesses seeking access to markets in specific countries or regions. Through the Trade Compliance Center (TCC), ITA systematically monitors, investigates, and evaluates foreign compliance with multilateral, bilateral, and other international trade agreements.

Import Administration (IA) defends American firms from injurious practices by administering the U.S. antidumping and countervailing duty laws in a manner consistent with U.S. international obligations.

The United States and Foreign Commercial Service (US&FCS) provides export counseling and export promotion services to U.S. businesses through a network of offices in 47 States, Puerto Rico and 85 foreign countries. The US&FCS develops and distributes information products and conducts trade shows and trade fairs overseas.

Administration and Executive Direction provides policy leadership and administrative services for ITA's four other subdivisions, including office automation and information technology support systems, human resources services, financial management, and general administrative assistance.

For FY 2002, ITA's budget will continue various Trade Compliance Initiative activities begun in FY 2001. These activities include monitoring trade agreements in Asia, the European Union, and other parts of the world, as well as investigating export surges. ITA's efforts in these areas will help to ensure that U.S. companies and workers receive the full benefits of our international trade agreements.

ITA Performance Measures

ITA, along with the Department of Commerce and the Federal Government as a whole, will continue to refine and enhance its capacity to develop performance measures, to use performance measurement as a key management tool, and fully implement the GPRA. Most measures cut across ITA organizational lines, and thus focus mostly on functional (rather than organizational) activities. A more detailed presentation of goals, objectives, and performance measures is found in the Department's Annual Performance Plan and ITA's budget justification.

ITA has formulated two new performance measures for FY 2002:

- ITA will assess the success of the strategy to "improve American competitiveness and access to foreign markets by enforcing compliance with U.S. trade laws and agreements" with the performance measure "number of antidumping/countervailing duty cases processed." It measures the number of antidumping/countervailing duty cases that ITA completed defending American industry against injurious trade practices, such as imports being unfairly subsidized or sold in the U.S. at less than fair market value.
- ITA will evaluate the success of the strategy to "improve U.S. competitive advantage through global e-commerce" with the performance measure "number of new subscribers using BuyUSA.com e-services." This measure directly supports ITA's trade policy and promotion aspects of electronic commerce. Subscribers to the "BuyUSA.com" receive full access to the database of international buyer, distributor, and business partner contacts, trade leads and postings, catalogs and the ability to establish purchase orders online. As e-commerce goes global, U.S. SMEs seek a secure platform for identifying potential international buyers and transacting business. ITA strives to provide e-commerce export facilitation tools, such as BuyUSA.com, to new and existing clients, create new e-commerce services, and promote information technology throughout the world.

Summary of Appropriations

Funding Levels

| | | | 2002 | Increase |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| Appropriation, Gross | <u>2000</u> | <u>2001</u> | Estimate | (Decrease) |
| Operations and Administration | \$310,448 | \$336,708 | \$332,590 | (\$4,118) |
| Anticipated fee collections | (3,000) | (3,000) | (3,000) | 0 |
| Appropriation, Net | 307,448 | 333,708 | 329,590 | (4,118) |
| Security Transfer from State Dept. (P.L. 105-277) | 5,100 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from AID (P.L. 87-95) | 8,070 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 320,618 | 333,708 | 329,590 | (4,118) |
| PERMANENT POSITIONS | | | | |
| Operations and Administration | 2,526 | 2,654 | 2,654 | 0 |
| Reimbursable | 30 | 49 | 49 | 0 |
| Total | 2,556 | 2,703 | 2,703 | 0 |

Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Operations and Administration

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Detail</u> | <u>led</u> | Sumn | nary |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|----------|-----------|
| | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 2,654 | \$333,708 |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | |
| Adjustments | | | | |
| Adjustment for FY 2001 Congressional Earmarks | | | | (13,505) |
| Restoration of Security Base | | | | 804 |
| Other Changes | | | | |
| 2001 Pay raise | | \$1,357 | | |
| 2002 Pay raise | | 3,581 | | |
| Payment to Working Capital Fund | | 251 | | |
| Information Technology Plan Adjustment | | 42 | | |
| Information Technology Plan Adjustment (WCF) | | 8 | | |
| Full year cost in FY 2002 of positions financed for part year in FY 2001 (27 FTE) | | 2,075 | | |
| Within-grade step increases | | 1,269 | | |
| One more compensable day | | 625 | | |
| Civil Service Retirement System(CSRS) | | (287) | | |
| Federal Employees' Retirement System(FERS) | | 254 | | |
| Thrift Savings Plan | | 40 | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) -OASDI | | 155 | | |
| Health insurance | | 432 | | |
| Employees' Compensation Fund | | 104 | | |
| Travel | | | | |
| Mileage | | 12 | | |
| Rent payments to GSA | | 325 | | |
| RRB International Trade Center Space | | 163 | | |
| Postage | | 21 | | |
| Printing and reproduction | | 25 | | |
| NARA Storage and Maintenance | | (3) | | |
| Other services: | | | | |
| Working Capital Fund | | 426 | | |
| Commerce Administrative Management System (CAMS) | | (633) | | |
| NAFTA | | 300 | | |
| Department of Interior accounting system | | 1,100 | | |
| Overseas wage increases | | 902 | | |
| Overseas price increases | | 463 | | |
| International Cooperative Support Service (ICASS) | | 767 | | |
| ICASS charge of local guard protection | | 852 | | |

| | <u>Detailed</u> | Sumn | nary |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|
| | Perm Pos Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Local guard security services overseas | \$1,600 | | |
| RRB Trade Center Operations | 36 | | |
| General Pricing Level Adjustment: | | | |
| Transportation of things | 11 | | |
| Rent payments to others | 137 | | |
| Communications, Utilities & misc. | (10) | | |
| Other services | 684 | | |
| Supplies | 52 | | |
| Equipment | 67 | | |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | 0 | \$17,203 |
| Less Amount Absorbed | | 0 | (8,620) |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | - | 0 | (4,118) |
| 2002 Base | - | 2,654 | 329,590 |
| Program Changes | | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 NET APPROPRIATION | - | 2,654 | 329,590 |
| Anticipated Fee Collection | | 0 | 3,000 |
| 2002 GROSS APPROPRIATION | - | 2,654 | 332,590 |

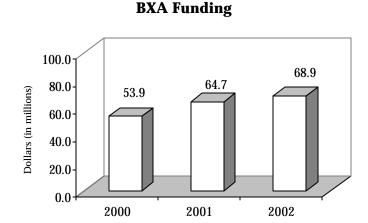
Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 Es | timate | Increase / | Decrease |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Trade Development | 452 | \$65,408 | 452 | \$52,320 | 452 | \$52,320 | 0 | \$0 |
| Market Access and Compliance | 267 | 33,376 | 267 | 27,441 | 267 | 27,441 | 0 | 0 |
| Import Administration | 393 | 40,577 | 393 | 42,859 | 393 | 42,859 | 0 | 0 |
| U.S. & Foreign Commercial Service | 1,398 | 199,430 | 1,398 | 193,824 | 1,398 | 193,824 | 0 | 0 |
| Administration | 144 | 11,993 | 144 | 13,146 | 144 | 13,146 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 2,654 | 350,784 | 2,654 | 329,590 | 2,654 | 329,590 | 0 | 0 |
| REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS | 49 | 30,600 | 49 | 30,600 | 49 | 30,600 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 2,703 | 381,384 | 2,703 | 360,190 | 2,703 | 360,190 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (17,076) | | | | 0 | | |
| Unobligated balance, transferred | | 0 | | | | 0 | | |
| Offsetting collections from: | | | | | | | | |
| Federal funds | | (5,400) | | | | (5,400) | | |
| Non-Federal sources | (49) | (25,200) | | , | (49) | (25,200) | | |
| Subtotal, financing | (49) | (47,676) | | | (49) | (30,600) | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / | 2,654 | 333,708 | | | 2,654 | 329,590 | | |
| NET APPROPRIATION | | | | | | | | |
| Anticipated Fee Collections | 0 | 3,000 | | | 0 | 3,000 | | |
| GROSS APPROPRIATION | 2,654 | 336,708 | | • | 2,654 | 332,590 | | |

THIS PAGE INTENTIALLY LEFT BLANK

Bureau of Export Administration

The Bureau of Export Administration (BXA) seeks to advance U.S. national security, foreign policy, and economic interest by regulating exports of critical goods and technologies that could be used to damage those interests (while furthering the growth of legitimate U.S. exports to maintain our economic leadership); by enforcing compliance with those regulations; by cooperating with like-minded nations to obtain global support for this effort; by assisting nations that are key exporters or transit points for sensitive goods and technologies to strengthen their own transit and export controls; and by monitoring the U.S. defense industrial base to ensure it remains strong.



BXA's principal activities include:

- Implementing the Export Administration Act (EAA). The EAA, which expires in August 2001 and will need to be re-authorized, provides for export controls on dual-use goods and technology to fight proliferation and to pursue other national security, short supply, and foreign policy goals (such as combating terrorism). In response to the growing threat of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction by "pariah" nations and the evolution of the export licensing system towards individual end users, BXA has strengthened its export enforcement staff. The EAA is enforced through a variety of administrative, civil, and criminal sanctions.
- Enforcing the export control and anti-boycott provisions of the EAA. In addition, ensuring compliance with treaties imposing requirements on U.S. industry. The most important such treaty is the Chemical Weapons Convention (CWC), which gives BXA new inspection, law enforcement and outreach responsibilities. BXA plays a critical role in administering the new and complex declarations processing functions and the oversight of on-site inspections to ensure that confidential business information is not jeopardized as a result of CWC implementation.
- Managing the Critical Infrastructure Assurance Office (CIAO). On May 22, 1998, the President signed Presidential Decision Directive 63, Critical Infrastructure Protection, calling for a national effort to assure the security of the increasingly vulnerable interconnected national infrastructure, including telecommunications, banking, finance, energy, transportation and essential government services. The CIAO provides support to the National Coordinator's work with government agencies and the private sector in developing a plan to reduce the infrastructure's exposure to attack, to respond, and to recover in the event of an attack. As originally planned, CIAO's mission should be evaluated at the end of the year to see if it is still merited.
- Analyzing and protecting the defense industrial and technology base, pursuant to the Defense Production Act
 and other laws. As the Defense Department increases its reliance on dual use, high technology goods as part of
 its cost-cutting efforts, ensuring that we remain competitive in those sectors and sub-sectors is critical to our
 national security.
- Helping Newly Independent States and emerging economies develop effective export control systems. The effectiveness of U.S. export controls can be severely undercut if other supplier nations export sensitive goods and technology or permit diversion of our exports to other nations.

BXA Performance Measures

The Bureau of Export Administration made substantial changes to its performance goals and measures in FY 2000. When the Department of Commerce updated its strategic plan, BXA seized the opportunity to change their performance goals and measures to more closely align them with the new departmental objectives; BXA also added goals and measures related to the important Chemical Weapons Convention and Critical Infrastructure programs. Guided by recommendations made by the General Accounting Office (GAO) in its *Observations on the Department of Commerce's Fiscal Year 1999 Annual Program Performance Report and Fiscal Year 2001 Annual Performance Plan* (GAO/GGD-00-152R) and in accordance with the mandates of the Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA), BXA developed new performance measures as statements of outcomes. The Bureau's goals and measures now clearly refer back to its mission and to the Department's strategic goals and objectives, and were commended by the House Science Committee for developing goals that are more outcome-oriented and for serving "as an adequate framework from which performance goals can be derived and subsequently measured."

Summary of Appropriations

Funding Levels

| Appropriation Operations and Administration | 2000 \$53,853 | 2001 \$64,711 | 2002 <u>Estimate</u> \$68,893 | Increase (Decrease) \$4,182 |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| PERMANENT POSITIONS | | | | |
| Operations and Administration | 461 | 477 | 481 | 4 |
| Reimbursable | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Total | 465 | 481 | 485 | 4 |

Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Operations and Administration

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Detailed</u> | | Summ | <u>iary</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos. | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos. | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 477 | \$64,711 |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | |
| Adjustments | | | | |
| Restoration of Security Base | | | | 115 |
| Other Changes | | | | |
| 2001 Pay raise | | \$318 | | |
| 2002 Pay raise | | 784 | | |
| Payment to Working Capital Fund | | 83 | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment | | 7 | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment (WCF) | | 3 | | |
| Full year cost in FY 2002 of positions financed for part year in FY 2001 | | 371 | | |
| Within-grade step increases | | 405 | | |
| One more compensable day | | 116 | | |
| Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS) | | (10) | | |
| Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS) | | 32 | | |
| Thrift Savings Plan | | 2 | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) -OASDI | | 7 | | |
| Health insurance | | 123 | | |
| Employees' Compensation Fund | | 69 | | |
| Travel | | | | |
| Mileage | | 1 | | |
| Rent payments to GSA | | 86 | | |
| Postage | | 7 | | |
| Printing and reproduction | | 4 | | |
| Other services: | | | | |
| Working Capital Fund | | 112 | | |
| ICASS charge of local guard protection | | 1 | | |
| General Pricing Level Adjustment | | | | |
| Transportation of things | | 1 | | |
| Communications, Utilities & misc. | | 14 | | |
| Other services | | 272 | | |
| Supplies | | 30 | | |
| Equipment | | 25 | | |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | | 0 | 2,863 |
| Less Amount Absorbed | | _ | 0 | (892) |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | _ | 0 | 2,086 |
| 2002 Base | | _ | 477 | 66,797 |
| Program Changes | | - | 4 | 2,096 |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | _ | 481 | 68,893 |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 Ba | se | 2002 Est | imate | Increase / | / Decrease |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|------------|------------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Management & Policy Coordination | 25 | \$3,951 | 25 | \$4,172 | 25 | \$5,772 | 0 | \$1,600 |
| Export Administration | 202 | 30,824 | 202 | 31,259 | 206 | 31,755 | 4 | 496 |
| Export Enforcement | 200 | 25,580 | 200 | 26,438 | 200 | 26,438 | 0 | 0 |
| Critical Infrastructure | 50 | 4,991 | 50 | 4,928 | 50 | 4,928 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 477 | 65,346 | 477 | 66,797 | 481 | 68,893 | 4 | 2,096 |
| REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS | 4 | 11,577 | 4 | 6,003 | 4 | 6,003 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 481 | 76,923 | 481 | 72,800 | 485 | 74,896 | 4 | 2,096 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (6,209) | | | | | | |
| Unobligated salary transfer | | 0 | | | | | | |
| Offsetting collections from: | | | | | | | | |
| Federal funds | | (5,000) | | | | (5,000) | | |
| Non-Federal sources | (4) | (1,003) | • | , | (4) | (1,003) | • | |
| Subtotal, financing | (4) | (12,212) | • | , | (4) | (6,003) | • | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / | 477 | 64,711 | | | 481 | 68,893 | | |
| APPROPRIATION | | | | | | | | |

Highlights of Program Changes

| | <u>Base</u> | | <u>Increas</u> | se/Decrease |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| | Permanent <u>Positions</u> | <u>Amount</u> | Permanent <u>Positions</u> | Amount |
| Management and Policy Coordination | 25 | \$4,172 | 0 | +\$1,600 |

An increase is requested to complete the redesign of the Export Control Automated Support System (ECASS). ECASS will keep U.S. exporters from being completely disadvantaged, thus eliminating possible adverse national security and economic consequence by promoting better and faster decisions on license applications.

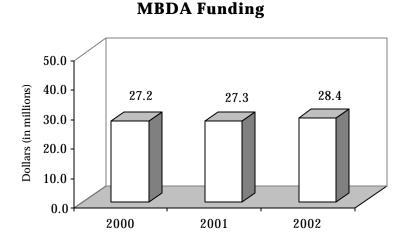
<u>Export Administration</u> 202 31,259 +4 +496

An increase is requested to support BXA's statutory export control requirements. BXA's portfolio includes a number of high profile programs and policy areas with a heavy technical content, including computers, encryption and chemical and biological weapons.

Minority Business Development Agency

The Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA) has the lead role in the Federal Government of coordinating all minority business programs. The Agency provides access to market and resource opportunities through a variety of direct and indirect business assistance services. In FY 2002, MBDA will enhance its digitally-based business development information services for the minority business community.

Due to the constant change in the business environment, the movement toward the digital economy presents an opportunity for unparalleled growth. But it could also put minority firms at a competitive disadvantage if steps aren't taken to properly position these firms with appropriate



resources. To help address this issue, MBDA is developing new electronic tools, which will make the agency's services accessible nationwide to the minority business community. With the assistance of the electronic tools, MBDA is prepared to provide digitally-based business development information services for the minority business community.

MBDA plans to provide services via the Internet in conjunction with its funded network of providers. Through the Internet, MBDA's portal will be a single point-of-access to a diverse array of electronic tools catering to the particular needs of minority firms. By using industry best practice methods and technologies, the portal will meet the needs of minority businesses by providing useful information, effective tools, and advantageous services to the Minority Business Community.

As an agency MBDA will continue in FY 2002 to formulate its programs around the following two goals:

- Improving opportunities for minority-owned businesses to gain access to the marketplace.
- Improve opportunities for minority-owned businesses to pursue financing.

To accomplish these goals MBDA will:

- Provide electronic access to growth markets by automated matching of firm capabilities with public and private sector opportunities;
- Promote and expand opportunities for minority-owned businesses in the global marketplace;
- Assist minority-owned businesses to identify and commercialize new technologies that offer unique potential for business success;
- Advocate and increase the use of electronic commerce by minority-owned businesses; and
- Provide management and technical assistance resources electronically for use by local, state and non-profit
 organizations.
- Establish an electronic information clearing house of growth opportunities and business development resources for minority-owned businesses and those engaged in business development activities; and
- Increase the availability of financial capital for firms expanding into new or growing markets.

MBDA will continue to use the Business Development Centers (BDCs), Native American Business Development Centers (NABDCs), and Minority Business Opportunity Committees (MBOCs) to provide management and technical assistance and dissemination of information. The MBDCs and BDCs are a crucial part of the Internet outreach program because the new Geographic Business Information system will be available through both the Internet and BDCs.

MBDA Performance Measures

In FY 2002, MBDA will continue to focus on measuring outputs that will guide the agency toward meeting the goals listed above. The key performance indicators that demonstrate MBDA's ability to improve minority-owned business access to the marketplace and financing include:

- The dollar value of contracts awarded. This is an important measure because it provides information on minority-owned businesses assisted by MBDA. The information highlights the success of minority-owned businesses obtaining contracts to provide goods and services domestically and abroad. As the dollar value of contracts awarded increases, minority-owned businesses will have a greater opportunity to enhance their contribution to total business receipts.
- The number and dollar value of financing packages received. The number of financial packages is an important measure because it shows the number of financial packages from minority-owned businesses assisted by MBDA. The number and amount of financial packages is directly related to the economy. Any fluctuation in the country's economy has a tendency to tighten the financing market resulting in delays and denials of financing requests. Although the economy affected the financing goals, MBDA continues to work with banking and other financial institutions to assist minority businesses in obtaining financing. Considering the economy, MBDA programs still generated more than \$126 for every Federal dollar expended. MBDA is exploring other areas to assist in obtaining its targeted goals. The use of electronic tool in presentations to financing institutions may assist businesses in obtaining financing. Limited resources may make this tool especially critical in helping minority businesses obtain financing. The dollar value of financial packages is an important measure because it shows how much the minority-owned businesses assisted by MBDA were able to get financing to get started or to grow.

Summary of Appropriations

Funding Levels

| | | | 2002 | Increase |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| Appropriation | <u>2000</u> | <u>2001</u> | Estimate | (Decrease) |
| Minority Business Development | \$27,221 | \$27,254 | \$28,381 | \$1,127 |
| PERMANENT POSITIONS | | | | |
| Minority Business Development | 133 | 133 | 133 | 0 |

Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Minority Business Development

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Detailed</u> | | <u>Summary</u> | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 133 | \$27,254 |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | , , , |
| Adjustments | | | | |
| Restoration of Security Base | | | | 24 |
| Other Changes | | | | |
| 2001 Pay raise | | \$77 | | |
| 2002 Pay raise | | 194 | | |
| Payment to the Working Capital Fund | | 20 | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment | | 10 | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment (WCF) | | 1 | | |
| Within-grade step increases | | 51 | | |
| One more compensable day | | 27 | | |
| Civil Service Retirement System(CSRS) | | (20) | | |
| Federal Employees' Retirement System(FERS) | | 26 | | |
| Thrift Savings Plan | | 5 | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) -OASDI | | 15 | | |
| Health insurance | | 34 | | |
| Travel | | | | |
| Per diem | | 5 | | |
| Mileage | | 1 | | |
| Rent payments to GSA | | 32 | | |
| Postage | | 2 | | |
| Printing and reproduction | | 2 | | |
| Other services: | | | | |
| Working Capital Fund | | 30 | | |
| General Pricing Level Adjustments | | | | |
| Communications, Utilties, & misc. | | 1 | | |
| Other services | | 66 | | |
| Supplies | | 1 | | |
| Equipment | | 4 | | |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | | 0 | 584 |
| Less Amount Absorbed | | _ | | (231) |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | _ | 0 | 377 |
| 2002 Base | | _ | 133 | 27,631 |
| Program Changes | | <u>-</u> | 0 | 750 |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | _ | 133 | 28,381 |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 Base | | 2002 Estimate | | Increase / Decrease | |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------------|--------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Business Development | 51 | \$16,755 | 51 | \$16,579 | 51 | \$16,579 | 0 | \$0 |
| Advocacy, Research & Information | 82 | \$11,170 | 82 | \$11,052 | 82 | \$11,802 | 0 | 750 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 133 | 27,925 | 133 | 27,631 | 133 | 28,381 | 0 | 750 |
| REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS | | 400 | | 475 | | 475 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 133 | 28,325 | 133 | 28,106 | 133 | 28,856 | 0 | 750 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (671) | | | | | | |
| Offsetting collections from: | | | | | | | | |
| Federal funds | | (400) | | | | (475) | | |
| Non-Federal sources | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal, financing | 0 | (1,071) | | | 0 | (475) | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY/ | 133 | 27,254 | | | 133 | 28,381 | | |
| APPROPRIATION | | | | | | | | |

Highlights of Program Changes

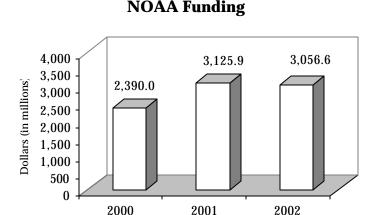
| | <u>Base</u> | | Increa | Increase/Decrease | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|----------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| | Permanent <u>Positions</u> | Amount | Permanent <u>Positions</u> | Amount | | |
| Minority Business Development Phoenix Database Expansion | 133 | \$27,631 | +0 | +\$750 | | |

Since FY 1996, MBDA has explored ways to compensate for the loss of more than 50% of MBDA's presence across the country. An electronic portal concept has been developed and is now at the stage of implementation. The portal including its electronic tools will make information more accessible and tailored to the needs of users. Since information dissemination is the major focus of the portal, MBDA's programs will be accessible throughout the country by covering 312 Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSAs) compared to the 36 SMSAs currently serviced.

As a national advocate for the minority business community, MBDA will be increasing its programmatic presence by being accessible via the Internet. Because of the user friendly menu and the information that can be obtained for business decisions, marketing and/or business plans, management and technical assistance and other business development needs, the portal is expected to increase business and economic development activity significantly for the minority business community. Currently, MBDA's small funded network of service providers assists 6,000 clients to obtain more than one billion dollars in procurements and financing. Because of the portal's accessibility and the information that can be obtained, minority business development activity will have no boundaries in economic development. For example, MBDA has projected that its programs via the Internet and its funded organizations may be able to assist 300,000 clients and could generate more than \$10 million. Currently, the MBDA website is receiving more than 13.5 thousand hits daily. Since 1999, the MBDA website has had 5 million hits.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

The budget for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) is divided into two primary accounts: Operations, Research and Facilities (ORF), and Procurement, Acquisition and Construction (PAC). Other accounts include the Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery Fund, which was established in FY 2000 under the authority of the Endangered Species Act and the Pacific Salmon Treaty and Recovery Fund authorized by P.L. 106-553, to fund salmon conservation measures in the Pacific Northwest by the states of California, Oregon, Washington, and Alaska. The Coastal Impact Assistance Fund was established in FY 2001, however, no funding is requested for this account in FY 2002.



Operations, Research and Facilities Activities

National Ocean Service (NOS):

NOS provides for the management of ocean and coastal resources, particularly in the 200-mile Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ), and for improvements in quality, quantity, geographic distribution, and timeliness of ocean observations. Mapping and charting activities produce aeronautical and nautical charts and supporting documents that are compiled and sold to the public and other Federal agencies. Understanding of the coastal environment is enhanced through the coastal science and coastal zone management programs. NOS also acquires or establishes marine sanctuaries and estuarine reserves of national significance.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS):

NMFS manages fisheries within the 200-mile Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) to ensure the health of commercial and recreational fishery stocks. Fishery stocks are surveyed, catch data are collected, and research is conducted to better understand the variables affecting the abundance and variety of marine resources. Protection of endangered marine species and coastal and estuarine fishery habitats, and enforcement of fishery regulations and seafood quality are also primary bureau activities. Research is conducted in conjunction with states on interjurisdictional and anadromous fishery resources.

Oceanic and Atmospheric Research (OAR):

OAR provides the research and technology development necessary to improve NOAA weather services, solar-terrestrial forecasts, and marine services. OAR provides the scientific basis for national policy decisions in areas such as climate change, air quality, and stratospheric ozone depletion, and promotes economic growth through efforts in marine biotechnology and development of environmental observing technologies.

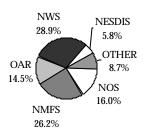
National Weather Service (NWS):

NWS provides weather and flood warnings and forecasts to the general public and other users. Weather satellites and staffed and automated stations on land and at sea gather meteorological observations of the atmosphere and the Earth's surface. Based on these observations, professional meteorologists prepare warnings and forecasts and disseminate them to the public.

National Environmental Satellite, Data and Information Service (NESDIS):

NESDIS provides for the operation of the polar-orbiting and geostationary operational environmental satellites, development of the converged polar-orbiting satellite series with the Department of Defense and NASA, as well as management of NOAA's environmental data collections. The polar and geostationary satellites provide meteorological

ORF Activities



data to the National Weather Service for use in developing warnings and forecasts. Environmental data and information are collected from NOAA and other sources, disseminated, and archived for future use.

Program Support (PS):

Program Support includes Corporate Services and Policy Formulation and Direction, through which NOAA provides centralized management concerning NOAA policy and planning objectives, individual program operations, legal counsel, Congressional relations, and public affairs. NOAA also provides management services to NOAA/DOC field offices through the regional Administrative Support Centers.

In addition, the Program Support activity includes the Office of Marine and Aviation Operations (OMAO), which provides data acquisition services for NOS, NMFS, and OAR, operates NOAA's fleet of research aircraft and vessels, and provides for the repair and maintenance of the NOAA fleet, including procurement of ship-related equipment and modernization planning.

Facilities:

The Facilities activity provides for the maintenance, repair and minor modification to existing NOAA-wide facilities, facilities planning and design, and environmental compliance.

Other NOAA Accounts:

The <u>Procurement</u>, Acquisition and Construction (PAC) account, established as an annual appropriation, includes costs associated with the acquisition of NOAA's major capital assets. Included in this account are three activities: Systems Acquisition contains projects associated with modernizing NOAA's weather services, including satellite procurements; Construction contains projects involving new construction or major modification of existing facilities; and Fleet Replacement contains funding to support modernization of NOAA's fleet of research vessels either through new construction, major modification to existing vessels, or acquisition of capacity from third parties.

The <u>Coastal Zone Management (CZM) Fund</u> was established under the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-158, Sec. 6201-6216) to receive repayments from the coastal energy impact program. These payments are used for CZM programs and administration as authorized by section 308 of the Coastal Zone Management Act, and will offset CZM administration costs in the ORF account.

The <u>Fishermen's Contingency Fund</u> is used to compensate domestic fishermen for the damage or loss of fishing gear and resulting economic loss due to obstructions related to oil and gas exploration, development, or production in the Outer Continental Shelf. The funds are derived from fees collected annually by the Secretary of the Interior from the holders of leases, explorations, permits, easements, and rights of way.

The <u>Foreign Fishing Observer Fund</u> provides observer coverage of foreign fishing activities within the 200-mile Exclusive Economic Zone. The fund is financed by fees collected from foreign governments with fishing vessels within the exclusive fishery jurisdiction of the U.S. The fund is used to pay salaries, administrative costs, data entry, and other expenses associated with the placement of observers aboard foreign fishing vessels.

The North Pacific Marine Research Institute Fund supports research, education, and demonstration projects relating to the North Pacific marine ecosystem. The emphasis of these projects is on marine mammals, sea birds, fish and shellfish populations in the Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska and near the Alaska Marine National Wildlife Refuge.

The Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries Fund receives 30 percent of the import duties the Department of Agriculture collects on fishery-related products. A portion of these funds is used to offset marine fishery resource programs in the ORF appropriation in FY 2002. The remainder of the funds is used to promote industry development through competitively awarded external grants for innovative research and development of projects in the fishing industry and for internal research that complements the external program.

The Fisheries Finance Program Account (formerly Fishing Vessel Obligation Guarantee Fund) is used by fishermen to refinance existing debt, obtain loans to renovate and repair existing vessels and facilities, and to construct new processing plants for underutilized species, aquaculture, and waste reduction. Vessel loans do not increase over-capitalization in the fishing industry; they either reduce fishing capacity or are capacity neutral. The re-authorization of the Magnuson-Stevens Fisheries Conservation and Management Act in October 1996 changed the program to provide direct loans rather than loan guarantees previously made under the Fishing Vessel Obligation Guarantee appropriation.

The <u>Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery Account</u> was established in FY 2000 to fund a new Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery initiative for the purpose of sharing the costs of state, local, and tribal salmon conservation initiatives. Utilization of this fund supports NOAA's contribution to a broad interdepartmental initiative bolstering Federal capabilities to assist in the conservation of at-risk salmon runs in the western states of California, Washington, Oregon and Alaska. Grants will be matched by 25% with non-Federal contributions. The fund was established under the Secretary of Commerce's existing authorities in the Endangered Species Act and the Pacific Salmon Treaty and Recovery Fund authorities provided in P.L. 106-553, and is made available through agreements with the Governors of each state for distribution to state, local, and tribal efforts.

The <u>Coastal Impact Assistance Fund</u> was established in FY 2001 to provide coastal states involved in oil and gas production with additional resources needed to protect and maintain the sustainable use of ocean and coastal resources. No funding is proposed for this account in FY 2002.

The <u>Damage Assessment and Restoration Revolving Fund (DARRF)</u> receives proceeds from claims against responsible parties as determined through court settlements or agreements for both damage assessment and restoration costs. In FY 1999 and prior, funds were transferred to the ORF account for purposes of damage assessment and restoration. Beginning in FY 2000, funds were expended in DARRF.

Performance Measures

For FY 2002, NOAA has identified a series of performance measures that can be used to assess the effectiveness of its programmatic activities. These measures focus on NOAA's priority programs and program goals, and can be expected to evolve over time as NOAA, the Department, and the Administration continue to refine and develop effective performance measures to use them as a key management tool, and to implement the Government Performance and Results Act.

NOAA contributes to the Department's strategic goal to Observe and Manage the Earth's Environment to Promote Sustainable Growth. NOAA's objective to Enhance Conservation of the Natural Environment includes building sustainable fisheries, recovering protected species, and sustaining healthy coasts. NOAA also strives to Improve Understanding and Prediction of the Natural Environment by advancing short-term warning and forecast services, implementing seasonal-to-interannual climate forecasts, predicting and assessing decadal-to-centennial changes, and promoting safe navigation.

To track progress in the implementation of NOAA's Strategic Plan for 2000-2005, performance measures were developed for each of the seven performance goals that make up the components of the plan. A detailed presentation of these measures is in the Department's Annual Performance Plan and in NOAA's budget justification.

Summary of Appropriations

| | | | 2002 | Increase |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Appropriation | <u>2000</u> | <u>* 2001</u> | Estimate | (Decrease) |
| Operations, Research & Facilities (ORF) | \$1,730,916 | \$1,925,615 | \$2,177,309 | \$251,694 |
| Procurement, Acquisition & Construction (PAC) | 592,866 | 681,246 | 764,861 | 83,615 |
| Coastal and Ocean Activities (COA) | 0 | 420,000 | 0 | (420,000) |
| North Pacific Marine Research Institute Fund | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Coastal Zone Management Fund | 3,999 | 3,193 | 3,000 | (193) |
| Fishermen's Contingency Fund | 78 | 950 | 952 | 2 |
| Foreign Fishing Observer Fund | 71 | 191 | 191 | 0 |
| Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery | 58,000 | 73,758 | 110,000 | 36,242 |
| Coastal Impact Assistance Fund | 0 | (330) | 0 | 330 |
| Fisheries Promotional Fund (rescission) | (1,223) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fisheries Finance Program (FFP) | 340 | 1,285 | 287 | (998) |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 2,390,047 | 3,105,908 | 3,056,600 | (49,308) |
| Transfers: | | | | |
| Operations, Research & Facilities | | | | |
| FROM: Promote & Develop Fishery Products | 68,000 | 68,000 | 68,000 | 0 |
| USDA for Norton Sound & NE Coop. Research & Mgmt. | 0 | 20,000 | 0 | (20,000) |
| Damage Assessment & Restoration Rev. Fund Coastal Zone Management Fund | 0 | 0 | 3,000 | 0 3,000 |
| Coastal zone Management rund Coastal and Ocean Activities | 0 | 0 165,500 | 3,000 | (165,500) |
| Subtotal, ORF | 68,000 | 253,500 | 71,000 | (182,500) |
| Procurement, Acquisition & Construction | | | | |
| FROM: Coastal and Ocean Activities | 0 | 68,500 | 0 | (68,500) |
| Parific Coastal Calman Passavan | | | | |
| Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery FROM: Coastal and Ocean Activities | 0 | 36,000 | 0 | (36,000) |
| | Ū | 00,000 | Ū | (00,000) |
| Coastal Impact Assistance Fund FROM: Coastal and Ocean Activities | 0 | 150,000 | 0 | (150,000) |
| | U | 130,000 | U | (130,000) |
| Coastal and Ocean Activities | _ | | _ | |
| TO: ORF PAC | 0 | (165,500) | 0 | 165,500 |
| Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery | 0 | (68,500) (36,000) | 0 | 68,500 36,000 |
| Coastal Impact Assistance Fund | 0 | (150,000) | 0 | 150,000 |
| Subtotal, COA | 0 | (420,000) | 0 | 420,000 |
| Coastal Zone Management Fund | | . , -, | | • |
| TO: ORF | 0 | 0 | (3,000) | (3,000) |
| 20. 0.101 | Ū | U | (0,000) | (0,000) |

^{*} The figures in these accounts for FY 2001 reflect the temporary establishment of the Coastal and Ocean Activities account from which funds are transferred to ORF, PAC, PCSR, and CIAF for implementation. Funding for these activities is proposed to be directly appropriated to the recipient accounts in FY 2002 and variances reflect this change.

| <u>Appropriation</u> | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 Estimate | Increase (Decrease) |
|------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Promote & Develop Fishery Products (P&D) | | | | |
| TO: ORF | (\$68,000) | (\$68,000) | (\$68,000) | \$0 |
| FROM: Department of Agriculture | 69,921 | 72,828 | 72,828 | 0 |
| Subtotal, P&D | 1,921 | 4,828 | 4,828 | 0 |
| Damage Assessment & Restoration Revolving Fund | | | | |
| FROM: Department of Interior | 130 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal, DARRF | 130 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS | 70,051 | 92,828 | 72,828 | (20,000) |
| Federal Ship Financing Fund | 700 | 1,500 | 0 | (1,500) |
| Fisheries Finance Program Account | 0 | 1,478 | 0 | (1,478) |
| Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund | 0 | 2,108 | 10,435 | 8,327 |
| CZMF Mandatory Offsetting Collections | (4,865) | (3,200) | (3,000) | 200 |
| NOAA Corps Retirement Pay | 14,400 | 15,400 | 15,400 | 0 |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 2,470,333 | 3,216,022 | 3,152,263 | (63,759) |
| Mandatory Funds | 80,286 | 90,114 | 95,663 | 5,549 |
| DISCRETIONARY BUDGET AUTHORITY | 2,390,047 | 3,125,908 | 3,056,600 | (69,308) |

Summary of Positions

| | | | 2002 | Increase |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| | <u>2000</u> | <u>2001</u> | Estimate | (Decrease) |
| Operations, Research & Facilities (ORF) | 12,083 | 12,386 | 12,514 | 128 |
| ORF Reimbursable | 1,246 | 1,219 | 1,219 | 0 |
| Procurement, Acquisition & Construction (PAC) | 162 | 135 | 135 | 0 |
| Coastal Zone Management Fund | 38 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Promote and Develop Fishery Products | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| Fisheries Finance Program | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Damage Assessment & Restoration Rev. Fund | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fishermen's Contingency Fund | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 13,555 | 13,745 | 13,873 | 128 |

Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Operations, Research and Facilities

| | <u>Detailed</u> | | <u>Sum</u> | <u>mary</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 12,386 | \$1,925,615 |
| Transfers | | | , | . , |
| From Promote and Develop American Fisheries | | \$68,000 | | |
| From USDA to NMFS Norton Sound Fisheries Failure | | 5,000 | | |
| From USDA to NMFS Cooperative Research and Management | | 15,000 | | |
| From Coastal and Ocean Activities | | 165,500 | | |
| Subtotal, Transfers | | | 0 | 253,500 |
| Adjustments to Base: | | | | |
| Adjustments | | | | |
| Restoration of FY 2001 Deobligations | | 16,650 | | |
| Restoration of FY 2001 0.22% Rescission | | 4,730 | | |
| Restoration of Security Base | | 3,437 | | |
| Adjustment for FY 2001 Congressional Earmarks | | (133,026) | | |
| Transfer of Pribilof Islands Cleanup from PAC | | 5,987 | | |
| NOAA Corps Retirement Pay | | 15,400 | | |
| Subtotal, Adjustments | | | 0 | (86,822) |
| Non-recurring Transfers | | | | |
| From USDA to NMFS Norton Sound Fisheries Failure | | (4,989) | | |
| From USDA to NMFS Cooperative Research and Management | | (14,967) | | |
| Coastal Zone Management Fund | | 3,000 | | |
| Subtotal, Transfers | | | 0 | (16,956) |
| Other Cost Changes | | | | |
| 2001 Pay Raise | | 6,938 | | |
| 2002 Pay Raise | | 21,740 | | |
| Payment to Working Capital Fund | | 385 | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment | | 1,440 | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment (WCF) | | 13 | | |
| Full-year Costs in 2002 of Pos. Financed for Part-year in 2001 | | 1,796 | | |
| Within-grade Step Increases | | 7,731 | | |
| OAR, NMFS and NESDIS Pay Banding | | 1,565 | | |
| One More Compensable Day | | 2,989 | | |
| Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS) | | (1,385) | | |
| Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS) Thrift Savings Plan | | 1,816 325 | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) - OASDI | | 1,052 | | |
| Health Insurance Health Insurance | | 3,478 | | |
| Employees' Compensation Fund | | 83 | | |
| r - J | | 30 | | |

| | <u>Deta</u> | <u>iled</u> | Sumn | <u>nary</u> |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Travel: | | | | |
| Per diem | | \$1,116 | | |
| Mileage | | 35 | | |
| Rent Payments to GSA | | 2,184 | | |
| Postage | | 118 | | |
| Printing and Reproduction | | 102 | | |
| NARA Storage and Maintenance | | (6) | | |
| Other Services: | | | | |
| Working Capital Fund | | 666 | | |
| General Pricing Level Adjustment: | | | | |
| Transportation of Things | | 250 | | |
| Rental Payments to Others | | 211 | | |
| Communications, Utilities and Miscellaneous | | 648 | | |
| Other Services | | 8,641 | | |
| Supplies | | 1,544 933 | | |
| Equipment Grants | | 933 380 | | |
| Subtotal, Other Cost Changes | | 300 | 0 | \$66,788 |
| Less Amount Absorbed | | | Ü | (6,782) |
| | | - | 0 | 209,728 |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | _ | | |
| 2002 Base | | | 12,386 | 2,135,343 |
| Program Changes | | _ | 128 | 145,366 |
| TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | | | 12,514 | 2,280,709 |
| Estimated FY 2002 Deobligations | | | | (17,000) |
| NOAA Corps Retirement Pay | | | | (15,400) |
| Transfers: | | | | |
| From Promote and Develop American Fisheries | | | | (68,000) |
| From Coastal Zone Management Fund | | | 0 | (3,000) |
| From USDA for Fisheries Disaster Relief | | _ | | 0 |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | _ | 12,514 | 2,177,309 |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | ntly Avail | 2002 Base | | 2002 Estimate | | Increase / Decrease | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|----------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount_ | Perm Pos | Amount |
| National Ocean Service | 1,386 | \$390,141 | 1,155 | \$334,333 | 1,181 | \$364,486 | 26 | \$30,153 |
| National Marine Fisheries Service | 3,117 | 634,043 | 2,751 | 536,471 | 2,837 | 598,036 | 86 | 61,565 |
| Oceanic & Atmospheric Research | 1,017 | 327,470 | 914 | 308,789 | 928 | 330,188 | 14 | 21,399 |
| National Weather Service | 4,764 | 629,414 | 4,757 | 651,556 | 4,757 | 658,456 | 0 | 6,900 |
| National Environmental Satellite, | 850 | 124,958 | 850 | 124,118 | 850 | 131,662 | 0 | 7,544 |
| Data & Information Service | | | | | | | | |
| Program Support* | 1,225 | 81,873 | 1,944 | 161,070 | 1,946 | 164,480 | 2 | 3,410 |
| Fleet Maintenance & Planning | 12 | 10,986 | [12] | [11,120] | [12] | [11,120] | 0 | 0 |
| Facilities | 15 | 11,211 | 15 | 18,006 | 15 | 18,001 | 0 | (5) |
| NOAA Corps Retirement (mandatory) | 0 | 15,400 | 0 | 15,400 | 0 | 15,400 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 12,386 | 2,225,496 | 12,386 | 2,149,743 | 12,514 | 2,280,709 | 128 | 130,966 |
| REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS | 1,219 | 204,400 | 1,219 | 204,400 | 1,219 | 204,400 | 0 | 0 |
| Navigation & Magnuson Fee | | | | | | | | |
| Collections | 0 | 4,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Offsetting Collections (data sales) | 0 | 3,600 | 0 | 3,600 | 0 | 3,600 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 13,605 | 2,437,496 | 13,605 | 2,361,743 | 13,733 | 2,492,709 | 128 | 130,966 |
| FINANCING | (1,219) | (242,981) | (1,219) | (243,400) | (1,219) | (229,000) | 0 | 14,400 |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY (B.A.) | 12,386 | 2,194,515 | 12,386 | 2,118,343 | 12,514 | 2,263,709 | 128 | 145,366 |
| Transfers/Mandatory Funds | 0 | (268,900) | 0 | (86,400) | 0 | (86,400) | 0 | 0 |
| APPROPRIATION | 12,386 | 1,925,615 | 12,386 | 2,031,943 | 12,514 | 2,177,309 | 128 | 145,366 |

^{*}FY 2002 base reflects the transfer of base funding for data acquisition from NOS, NMFS and OAR, as well as funding associated with fleet maintenance and planning, under a new subactivity in Program Support entitled "Office of Marine and Aviation Operations."

Highlights of Program Changes

| | Ba | ase | <u>Increase/</u> | Increase/Decrease | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| National Ocean Service (NOS) | Permanent <u>Positions</u> | Amount | Permanent <u>Positions</u> | Amount | | |
| Navigation Services | 577 | \$99,096 | +3 | +\$7,554 | | |

To continue providing improved tools for safe navigation, NOS is requesting increases in Mapping and Charting to continue the production and maintenance of Electronic Navigational Charts (0 pos.; +\$3,554), continue efforts to map the national shoreline, one-third of which has never been mapped (0 pos.; +\$1,000), and support the Coastal Storms Initiative pilot project in Florida (+3 pos.; +\$1,000). An increase is requested under Geodesy to continue modernizing the National Spatial Reference System (0 pos.; +\$500), and an increase is requested under Tide and Current Data as part of the Coastal Storms Initiative to enhance existing NOAA National Water Level Observation Network (NWLON) stations and existing water level networks of local partners located within the Coastal Storms Pilot Region (0 pos.; +\$1,500).

Ocean Resources Conservation and Assessment 382 112,091 +10 +5,000

In the Ocean Assessment Program, an increase is requested to concentrate NOAA capabilities on environmental monitoring, education, and outreach for the Coastal Storms effort in Florida (+1 pos.; +\$1,000). Under Response and Restoration, an increase is requested to improve prevention and response capabilities (+6 pos.; +\$2,000), and support activities mandated by the Estuary Restoration Act of 2000 (+3 pos.; +\$2,000).

Ocean and Coastal Management 196 123,146 +13 +17,599

An increase is requested for Coastal Zone Management (CZM) program administration to meet increasing requests for assistance to the state CZM programs, and maintain support for the National Estuarine Research Reserve System (NERRS) (0 pos.; +\$486). An increase is requested for Coastal Zone Management grants to support community-based, environmentally sound solutions to the impacts and pressures on coastal resources (0 pos; +\$8,463).

An increase is requested for the NERRS program to enhance monitoring and training programs at the 25 existing reserves (0 pos.; +\$1,650). Increased funds are requested to improve and enhance the operating and technical capacity in the thirteen National Marine Sanctuaries by providing for additional site characterization, additional enforcement officers, and implementation of management changes at sites with revised operating plans (+3 pos.; +\$4,000). An increase is also requested for the Marine Protected Areas (MPA) program to strengthen and improve MPA programs and their conservation goals (+10 pos.; +\$3,000).

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS)

Information Collection and Analyses 1,467 249,012 +25 +24,765

In base programs under Resource Information, NOAA is requesting increases to expand research and monitoring activities in the South Florida ecosystem (0 pos.; +\$600); improve data collection to support stock assessments (+25 pos.; +\$13,300); improve stock assessment through fisheries oceanography, enabling NMFS to apply, develop and expand research on the impacts of climate on fish stocks (0 pos.; +\$1,500); support responsible aquaculture through research and environmental monitoring (0 pos.; +\$1,000); collect data on highly migratory species in the Pacific (0 pos.; +\$1,000); and expand support for cooperative research in the southeast (0 pos.; +\$500).

In Fishery Industry Information, increases are requested for the fish statistics program to expand economic and social assessments (0 pos.; +\$1,365), and to continue the implementation of the National Fisheries Information System to improve data collection (0 pos.; +\$8,000). An increase is also requested for Information Analyses and Dissemination to support information technology infusion (0 pos.; +\$500).

Within Resource Information, a funding decrease is proposed under the stellar sea lion recovery plan program for the Alaska Sea Life Center, as this was a one-time cost in FY 2001 (0 pos.; -\$3,000).

Conservation and Management Operations

1,178

\$266,084

+61

+\$36,800

Fisheries Management Program base increases include additional funds to cover local infrastructure needs at NMFS facilities (0 pos.; +\$400); reduce gear impacts on essential fish habitat (0 pos.; +\$1,000); refine essential fish habitat designations (0 pos.; +\$1,500); and increase observer coverage in under-funded fisheries to minimum levels required by regulation (0 pos.; +\$4,000). An increase is requested for Fisheries Habitat Restoration to expand the Community-Based Restoration Program (0 pos.; +\$2,000). Further increases will help rebuild over-fished and overcapitalized northeast fisheries under NE fisheries management (0 pos.; +\$3,500), and will provide for the continuation of cooperative research in the northeast previously funded by a one-time transfer from USDA (0 pos.; +\$5,000). An increase is also requested to support the Regional Councils (0 pos.; +\$2,500).

An increase is requested for Protected Species Management to support conservation and recovery for Endangered Species Act (ESA) and Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA) species (+26 pos.; +\$7,500). Additional funding is sought in Enforcement and Surveillance to support cooperative agreements with states for enforcement and to continue efforts to standardize the Vessel Monitoring System (+35 pos.; +\$9,400).

State and Industry Assistance Programs

106

21,375

0

0

No increases are requested for this subactivity.

Oceanic and Atmospheric Research (OAR)

Climate and Air Quality Research

391

145.533

0

+13.000

An increase is requested to significantly advance the Climate Observations and Services program. Additional funding will enable NOAA to lead and contribute to environmental assessments, provide education and outreach, conduct research on sub-seasonal tropical fluctuations and carbon cycle science, and expand NOAA's ocean observation system (0 pos.; +\$13,000).

Atmospheric Programs

305

49.585

+3

+2.231

An increase is requested to expand research under NOAA's Natural Disaster Reduction Initiative (NDRI) to reduce the costs of disruptive weather associated with hurricanes through research, field observations, and experimentation with numerical models (+3 pos.; +\$2,231).

Ocean and Great Lakes Programs

218

113.671

+11

+6.168

An increase is requested under Marine Environmental Research to restore the FY 2001 base reduction. This increase will restore the Atlantic Oceanographic Marine Laboratory (AOML) and the Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory (PMEL) to full operational status (0 pos.; +\$500). An increase is requested to improve the understanding of coral reef ecosystems through monitoring and change prediction (0 pos.; +\$499).

Increased funding is requested for NOAA's Ocean Exploration Initiative. With this funding, NOAA will join with external partners to begin an expanded program of ocean exploration and research. Exploration efforts will focus in five areas: new ocean resources, exploring ocean acoustics, maritime heritage, exploring ocean frontiers, and census of marine life (+11 pos.; +\$10,000).

Reduced funding is requested for the Marine Aquaculture Program (0 pos.; -\$4,831). At this reduced level, the program will continue while NOAA evaluates the program and assesses the rate at which it can efficiently grow.

National Weather Service (NWS)

Operations and Research (O&R)

4.580

\$567.425

0

+\$6.900

Increased funding is needed in Local Warnings and Forecasts to maintain the current service level of the Cooperative Observer Network through the replacement of antiquated, irreparable equipment (0 pos.; +\$1,900). An increase is also requested to meet basic maintenance requirements for Weather Forecast Offices (0 pos; +\$300). Additional increases are requested to sustain base operations at the National Center for Environmental Prediction's (NCEP) Environmental Modeling Center (0 pos.; +\$1,700), and to expand data assimilation and numerical modeling efforts to improve weather forecasting capabilities (0 pos.; +\$3,000).

Systems Maintenance

177

84.131

0

0

Funding in this subactivity reflects the incremental costs of operations and maintenance associated with the Next Generation Weather Radar (NEXRAD), Automated Surface Observing System (ASOS), and the Advanced Weather Interactive Processing System (AWIPS) programs. No program increases are requested.

National Environmental Satellite, Data and Information Service (NESDIS)

Satellite Observing System

573

62,593

0

+13,315

Funding in this subactivity supports the operation of current, on-orbit geostationary (GOES) and polar-orbiting (POES) satellites and the acquisition of data from non-NOAA satellites. Funding associated with the acquisition of geostationary and polar-orbiting operational environmental satellites, including the Polar Convergence (NPOESS) program, is reflected in the Procurement, Acquisition and Construction (PAC) account.

An increase is requested under Environmental Observing Services (EOS) to support the operations of all NESDIS satellite systems, ingest and process satellite data, and develop new product applications required for continuity of operations. Funding is required to keep up with increases in labor costs, software licensing, communications, and ground system maintenance (0 pos.; +\$11,860). Increased funding is requested for the Commercial Remote Sensing Licensing Program to ensure the timely review and processing of satellite license applications (0 pos.; +\$1,200). Increases are also requested to establish the Joint Center for Satellite Data Assimilation in partnership with NWS, OAR and NASA (0 pos.; +\$750), to develop a Coral Reef Watch Program using satellite capabilities (0 pos.; +\$750), and to study the backup requirements for critical products and services (0 pos.; +\$250).

Reduced funding is requested for continuation of the global wind demonstration program (0 pos.; -\$1,495).

Environmental Data Management Systems

277

61.525

0

-5.771

NOAA requests an increase for the Data and Information Services line item. Funding will increase the Data Centers capacity to ingest, process and archive data as well as continue data rescue efforts (0 pos.; +\$4,452). Increases are also requested for fishery resources monitoring using Synthetic Aperture Radar data (0 pos.; +\$500), and to develop the ability to map fishery habitat distributions in space and time (0 pos.; +\$250).

Decreased funding is requested to continue the Climate Database Modernization and Utilization program which will allow for key entry of climate records, archive services, database development and on-line services (0 pos.; -\$9,486).

Decreased funding is requested for the National Coastal Ocean Data Development Center (0 pos.; -\$1,487).

Program Support

Corporate Services 1,120 \$75,280 0 +\$67

An increase is requested for Executive Direction and Administration to facilitate the coordination of interagency efforts and address Administration priorities (0 pos.; +\$67).

Office of Marine and Aviation Operations (OMAO) 824 85,790 +2 +3,343

All costs of on-going maintenance, minor repairs, and planning for future fleet modernization and replacement efforts are accounted for in this ORF subactivity. Expenditures for future fleet modernization activities are accounted for in the Procurement, Acquisition and Construction (PAC) account.

An increase is requested for additional flight hours for hurricane and severe weather storms surveillance to increase warning lead times (+2 pos.; +\$888), and for measuring ocean winds during high wind speed conditions to improve the accuracy of satellite ocean wind measurement (0 pos.; +\$600).

All data acquisition activities have been transferred from NOS, NMFS, and OAR to OMAO in FY 2002 to consolidate funding under this office. An increase is requested for additional days at sea for NOS coastal research and to fund the higher cost of operating a larger, converted research vessel (0 pos.; +\$1,855).

Facilities 15 18,006 0 -5

All costs of NOAA-wide preventive maintenance, minor repairs, general facilities planning and design, and environmental compliance at NOAA's facilities are accounted for in this ORF activity. Expenditures for new construction or major modifications to existing NOAA facilities are accounted for in the PAC account.

An increase is requested for NOAA facilities and maintenance to eliminate numerous health and safety issues and address the backlog of projects in NOAA's Capital Improvement Program (0 pos.; +\$982), and to cover the funding shortfall resulting from the occupancy of the new David Skaggs Research Center (0 pos.; +\$1,000). A decrease is requested for restoration and environmental cleanup activities for the Pribilof Islands (0 pos.; -\$1,987).

Detailed Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curr | rrently Avail 2002 Base | | 2002 Es | stimate | Increase / Decrease | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|----------|---------|
| NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Navigation Services: | | | | | | | | |
| Mapping & Charting | 239 | \$38,352 | 239 | \$39,596 | 242 | \$45,150 | 3 | \$5,554 |
| Address Survey Backlog | 0 | 20,405 | 0 | 20,450 | 0 | 20,450 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 239 | 58,757 | 239 | 60,046 | 242 | 65,600 | 3 | 5,554 |
| Geodesy | 197 | 22,335 | 197 | 23,300 | 197 | 23,800 | 0 | 500 |
| Tide and Current Data | 141 | 15,056 | 141 | 15,750 | 141 | 17,250 | 0 | 1,500 |
| Total, Navigation Services | 577 | 96,148 | 577 | 99,096 | 580 | 106,650 | 3 | 7,554 |
| Ocean Resources Conservation & | | | | | | | | |
| Assessment: | | | | | | | | |
| Estuarine & Coastal Assessment | | | | | | | | |
| Oceanic & Coastal Research | 61 | 9,479 | 61 | 9,800 | 61 | 9,800 | 0 | 0 |
| Ocean Assessment Program | 180 | 72,795 | 180 | 71,133 | 181 | 72,133 | 1 | 1,000 |
| Response and Restoration | 120 | 24,048 | 120 | 12,768 | 129 | 16,768 | 9 | 4,000 |
| Subtotal | 361 | 106,322 | 361 | 93,701 | 371 | 98,701 | 10 | 5,000 |
| Coastal Ocean Science | | | | | | | | |
| Coastal Ocean Program | 21 | 18,247 | 21 | 18,390 | 21 | 18,390 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 21 | 18,247 | 21 | 18,390 | 21 | 18,390 | 0 | 0 |
| Total, Ocean Res. Conservation & | 382 | 124,569 | 382 | 112,091 | 392 | 117,091 | 10 | 5,000 |
| Assessment | | | | | | | | |
| Ocean & Coastal Management: | | | | | | | | |
| Coastal Management | | | | | | | | |
| CZM Administration | 64 | 2,794 | 64 | 5,896 | 64 | 6,382 | 0 | 486 |
| CZM Grants | 0 | 60,367 | 0 | 60,500 | 0 | 68,963 | 0 | 8,463 |
| Estuarine research reserve system | 0 | 14,718 | 0 | 14,750 | 0 | 16,400 | 0 | 1,650 |
| Non-point Pollution Control | 0 | 9,978 | 0 | 10,000 | 0 | 10,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Great Lakes Community Grants | 0 | 29,934 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 64 | 117,791 | 64 | 91,146 | 64 | 101,745 | 0 | 10,599 |
| Ocean Management | | | | | | | | |
| Marine Sanctuary Program | 132 | 32,429 | 132 | 32,000 | 135 | 36,000 | 3 | 4,000 |
| Marine Protected Areas | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 3,000 | 10 | 3,000 |
| Subtotal | 132 | 32,429 | 132 | 32,000 | 145 | 39,000 | 13 | 7,000 |
| Total, Ocean & Coastal Management | 196 | 150,220 | 196 | 123,146 | 209 | 140,745 | 13 | 17,599 |
| Acquisition of Data | 231 | 19,204 | [231] | [20,004] | [231] | [21,004] | 0 | [1,000] |
| TOTAL, NOS | 1,386 | 390,141 | 1,155 | 334,333 | 1,181 | 364,486 | 26 | 30,153 |

| | 2001 Curr | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 Estimate | | Increase / Decrease | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|----------|
| NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Information Collection & Analyses: | | | | | | | | |
| Resource Information | 1,064 | \$120,680 | 1,064 | \$113,225 | 1,089 | \$130,625 | 25 | \$17,400 |
| Antarctic Research | | 1,497 | | 1,500 | | 1,500 | 0 | 0 |
| Chesapeake Bay Studies | | 2,494 | | 2,500 | | 2,500 | 0 | 0 |
| MARFIN | | 3,492 | | 3,500 | | 3,500 | 0 | 0 |
| SEAMAP | | 1,397 | | 1,400 | | 1,400 | 0 | 0 |
| Alaskan Groundfish Surveys | | 898 | | 900 | | 900 | 0 | 0 |
| Bering Sea Pollock Research | | 943 | | 945 | | 945 | 0 | 0 |
| West Coast Groundfish | | 818 | | 820 | | 820 | 0 | 0 |
| New England Stock Depletion | | 998 | | 1,000 | | 1,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Hawaii Stock Management Plan | | 499 | | 500 | | 500 | 0 | 0 |
| Yukon River Chinook Salmon | | 1,497 | | 1,500 | | 1,500 | 0 | 0 |
| Atlantic Salmon Research | | 708 | | 710 | | 710 | 0 | 0 |
| Gulf of Maine Groundfish Survey | | 566 | | 567 | | 567 | 0 | 0 |
| Dolphin Safe Technologies | | 249 | | 250 | | 250 | 0 | 0 |
| Pacific Salmon Treaty Program | | 7,440 | | 7,456 | | 7,456 | 0 | 0 |
| Hawaiian Monk Seals | | 798 | | 800 | | 800 | 0 | 0 |
| Stellar Sea Lion Recovery Program | | 32,229 | | 32,300 | | 29,300 | 0 | (3,000) |
| Hawaiian Sea Turtles | | 299 | | 300 | | 300 | 0 | 0 |
| Red Snapper Monitoring | | 7,483 | | 7,500 | | 7,500 | 0 | 0 |
| Southeast Cooperative Research | | 5,488 | | 5,500 | | 6,000 | 0 | 500 |
| Bluefish / Striped Bass | | 1,496 | | 1,500 | | 1,500 | 0 | 0 |
| Halibut / Sablefish | | 1,197 | | 1,200 | | 1,200 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 1,064 | 193,166 | 1,064 | 185,873 | 1,089 | 200,773 | 25 | 14,900 |
| Fishery Industry Information | | | | | | | | |
| Fish Statistics | 181 | 17,642 | 181 | 18,402 | 181 | 27,767 | 0 | 9,365 |
| Alaska Groundfish Monitoring | | 6,735 | | 6,150 | | 6,150 | 0 | 0 |
| AKFIN | | 2,993 | | 3,000 | | 3,000 | 0 | 0 |
| PACFIN / Catch Effort Data | | 2,993 | | 3,000 | | 3,000 | 0 | 0 |
| GULF FIN Data Collection Effort | | 3,492 | | 3,500 | | 3,500 | 0 | 0 |
| Rec. Fishery Harvest Monitoring | - | 3,692 | | 3,700 | | 3,700 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 181 | 37,547 | 181 | 37,752 | 181 | 47,117 | 0 | 9,365 |
| Info. Analyses & Dissemination | 222 | 21,103 | 222 | 21,887 | 222 | 21,887 | 0 | 0 |
| Computer Hardware and Software | | 3,492 | | 3,500 | | 4,000 | 0 | 500 |
| Subtotal, Info. Analyses & Dissem. | 222 | 24,595 | 222 | 25,387 | 222 | 25,887 | 0 | 500 |
| Total, Info. Collection & Analyses | 1,467 | 255,308 | 1,467 | 249,012 | 1,492 | 273,777 | 25 | 24,765 |

| | 2001 Curr | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 Es | stimate | Increase / | / Decrease |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|------------|
| | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Conservation & Management Operations: | | | | | | | | |
| Fisheries Management Programs | 296 | \$62,749 | 296 | \$64,057 | 296 | \$70,957 | 0 | \$6,900 |
| Columbia River Hatcheries | | 14,024 | | 13,157 | | 13,157 | 0 | 0 |
| Columbia River End Species Studies | | 287 | | 299 | | 299 | 0 | 0 |
| Fisheries Habitat Restoration | | 17,960 | | 10,000 | | 12,000 | 0 | 2,000 |
| Coral Reefs | 14 | 10,976 | 14 | 11,000 | 14 | 11,000 | 0 | 0 |
| NE Fisheries Management | | 4,989 | | 5,000 | | 8,500 | 0 | 3,500 |
| Norton Sound Fisheries Failure (USDA Tra | | 4,989 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NE Coop Research/Mgmt (USDA Transfer) |) | 14,967 | | 0 | | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 |
| Regional Councils | | 13,121 | | 13,150 | | 15,650 | 0 | 2,500 |
| International Fisheries Commissions | | 399 | | 400 | | 400 | 0 | 0 |
| Management of George's Bank | | 477 | | 478 | | 478 | 0 | 0 |
| Pacific Tuna Management | 1 | 2,644 | | 2,650 | | 2,650 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 310 | 147,582 | 310 | 120,191 | 310 | 140,091 | 0 | 19,900 |
| Protected Species Management | 333 | 14,007 | 333 | 16,510 | 346 | 16,510 | 13 | 0 |
| Driftnet Act Implementation | | 3,767 | | 3,775 | | 3,775 | 0 | 0 |
| Marine Mammal Protection Act | | 8,107 | | 8,125 | | 8,125 | 0 | 0 |
| Endangered Species Act Recovery Plan | 244 | 55,217 | 244 | 55,338 | 257 | 62,838 | 13 | 7,500 |
| Dolphin Encirclement Studies | 9 | 3,293 | 9 | 3,300 | 9 | 3,300 | 0 | 0 |
| Native Marine Mammals | | 949 | | 950 | | 950 | 0 | 0 |
| Observer Training | | 9,453 | | 9,475 | | 9,475 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 586 | 94,793 | 586 | 97,473 | 612 | 104,973 | 26 | 7,500 |
| Habitat Conservation | 97 | 10,118 | 97 | 10,497 | 97 | 10,497 | 0 | 0 |
| Enforcement & Surveillance | 185 | 37,272 | 185 | 37,923 | 220 | 47,323 | 35 | 9,400 |
| Total, Conserv. & Management Ops | 1,178 | 289,765 | 1,178 | 266,084 | 1,239 | 302,884 | 61 | 36,800 |
| State & Industry Assistance Programs | | | | | | | | |
| Interjurisdictional Fisheries Grants | | 2,584 | | 2,590 | | 2,590 | 0 | 0 |
| Anadromous Grants | | 2,095 | | 2,100 | | 2,100 | 0 | 0 |
| Interstate Fish Commissions | 1 | 7,982 | | 8,000 | | 8,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 0 | 12,661 | 0 | 12,690 | 0 | 12,690 | 0 | 0 |
| Fisheries Development Program | | | | | | | | |
| Product Quality and Safety | 106 | 8,310 | 106 | 8,685 | 106 | 8,685 | 0 | 0 |
| Hawaiian Fisheries Development | | 748 | | 0 | | | 0 | 0 |
| 2000 Western Alaska Salmon Disaster | | 7,483 | | 0 | | | 0 | 0 |
| Hawaiian Long Line Fishery Assistance | | 2,993 | | 0 | | | 0 | 0 |
| SW Alaska Municipal Disaster Relief | | 29,934 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 106 | 49,468 | 106 | 8,685 | 106 | 8,685 | 0 | 0 |
| Total, State & Industry Assist. Prog. | 106 | 62,129 | 106 | 21,375 | 106 | 21,375 | 0 | 0 |
| Acquisition of Data | 366 | 26,841 | [366] | [28,340] | [366] | [29,195] | 0 | [855] |
| TOTAL, NMFS | 3,117 | 634,043 | 2,751 | 536,471 | 2,837 | 598,036 | 86 | 61,565 |

| | 2001 Curr | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 Es | 2002 Estimate | | Increase / Decrease | |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------------|--|
| OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | |
| RESEARCH | | | | | | | | | |
| Climate & Air Quality Research: | | | | | | | | | |
| Climate Observations & Services | 5 | \$12,223 | 5 | \$11,002 | 5 | \$24,002 | 0 | \$13,000 | |
| Interannual & Seasonal Climate Res. | 38 | 14,911 | 38 | 15,253 | 38 | 15,253 | 0 | 0 | |
| Long-term Climate & Air Quality Res. | 186 | 32,947 | 186 | 34,696 | 186 | 34,696 | 0 | 0 | |
| High Perform. Computing & Com. | 6 | 12,722 | 6 | 12,806 | 6 | 12,806 | 0 | 0 | |
| Subtotal | 235 | 72,803 | 235 | 73,757 | 235 | 86,757 | 0 | 13,000 | |
| GLOBE | 9 | 2,993 | 9 | 3,057 | 9 | 3,057 | 0 | 0 | |
| Climate and Global Change | 147 | 68,350 | 147 | 68,719 | 147 | 68,719 | 0 | 0 | |
| Subtotal | 156 | 71,343 | 156 | 71,776 | 156 | 71,776 | 0 | 0 | |
| Total, Climate & Air Quality Research | 391 | 144,146 | 391 | 145,533 | 391 | 158,533 | 0 | 13,000 | |
| Atmospheric Programs: | | | | | | | | | |
| STORM | 0 | 349 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Weather Research | 244 | 37,418 | 244 | 38,987 | 247 | 41,218 | 3 | 2,231 | |
| Wind Profiler | 0 | 4,340 | 0 | 4,350 | 0 | 4,350 | 0 | 0 | |
| Subtotal | 244 | 42,107 | 244 | 43,337 | 247 | 45,568 | 3 | 2,231 | |
| Solar Terrestrial Services & Research | 61 | 5,987 | 61 | 6,248 | 61 | 6,248 | 0 | 0 | |
| Total, Atmospheric Programs | 305 | 48,094 | 305 | 49,585 | 308 | 51,816 | 3 | 2,231 | |
| Ocean & Great Lakes Programs: | | | | | | | | | |
| Marine Environmental Research | 128 | 35,447 | 128 | 26,423 | 128 | 22,591 | 0 | (3,832) | |
| GLERL | 60 | 6,985 | 60 | 7,000 | 60 | 7,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| Subtotal | 188 | 42,432 | 188 | 33,423 | 188 | 29,591 | 0 | (3,832) | |
| Sea Grant | | | | | | | | | |
| Sea Grant College Program | 22 | 62,113 | 22 | 62,400 | 22 | 62,400 | 0 | 0 | |
| Subtotal | 22 | 62,113 | 22 | 62,400 | 22 | 62,400 | 0 | 0 | |
| Undersea Research Program | | | | | | | | | |
| Nat'l Undersea Research Program | 8 | 15,765 | 8 | 13,848 | 8 | 13,848 | 0 | 0 | |
| Subtotal | 8 | 15,765 | 8 | 13,848 | 8 | 13,848 | 0 | 0 | |
| Ocean Exploration Initiative | 0 | 1,996 | 0 | 4,000 | 11 | 14,000 | 11 | 10,000 | |
| Total, Ocean & Great Lakes Programs | 218 | 122,306 | 218 | 113,671 | 229 | 119,839 | 11 | 6,168 | |
| Acquisition of Data | 103 | 12,924 | [103] | [13,630] | [103] | [13,630] | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL, OAR | 1,017 | 327,470 | 914 | 308,789 | 928 | 330,188 | 14 | 21,399 | |

| | 2001 Curr | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 E | stimate | Increase / | / Decrease |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Operations & Research: | | | | | | | | |
| Local Warnings & Forecasts | 4,272 | \$465,461 | 4,265 | \$483,071 | 4,265 | \$484,971 | 0 | \$1,900 |
| Adv. Hydrologic Prediction Service | | 998 | | 1,000 | | 1,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Susquehanna River Basin Flood Sys | | 1,310 | | 1,313 | | 1,313 | 0 | 0 |
| WFO Maintenance | | 4,241 | | 4,250 | | 4,550 | 0 | 300 |
| Aviation Forecasts | | 35,518 | | 35,596 | | 35,596 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 4,272 | 507,528 | 4,265 | 525,230 | 4,265 | 527,430 | 0 | 2,200 |
| Central Forecast Guidance | 276 | 37,417 | 276 | 39,045 | 276 | 43,745 | 0 | 4,700 |
| Atmospheric & Hydrological Research | 39 | 3,027 | 39 | 3,150 | 39 | 3,150 | 0 | 0 |
| Total, Operations & Research | 4,587 | 547,972 | 4,580 | 567,425 | 4,580 | 574,325 | 0 | 6,900 |
| Systems Maintenance: | | | | | | | | |
| Public Warning & Forecast Systems | | | | | | | | |
| NEXRAD | 128 | 38,717 | 128 | 39,996 | 128 | 39,996 | 0 | 0 |
| ASOS | 38 | 7,407 | 38 | 7,651 | 38 | 7,651 | 0 | 0 |
| AWIPS / NOAAPort | 11 | 35,318 | 11 | 36,484 | 11 | 36,484 | 0 | 0 |
| Total, Systems Maintenance | 177 | 81,442 | 177 | 84,131 | 177 | 84,131 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, NWS | 4,764 | 629,414 | 4,757 | 651,556 | 4,757 | 658,456 | 0 | 6,900 |
| NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL SATELLIT | E | | | | | | | |
| DATA & INFORMATION SERVICE | | | | | | | | |
| Satellite Observing Systems: | | | | | | | | |
| Ocean Remote Sensing | | 3,991 | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Global Disaster Information Network (GDIN | N) | 2,993 | | 3,000 | | 3,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Environmental Observing Services | 573 | 53,182 | 573 | 55,593 | 573 | 68,908 | 0 | 13,315 |
| Total, Satellite Observing Systems | 573 | 60,166 | 573 | 62,593 | 573 | 75,908 | 0 | 13,315 |
| Environmental Data Management Systems: | | | | | | | | |
| Data & Information Services | 277 | 49,590 | 277 | 49,190 | 277 | 43,419 | 0 | (5,771) |
| Environmental Data Systems Modern. | | 12,308 | | 12,335 | | 12,335 | 0 | 0 |
| Regional Climate Centers | | 2,894 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total, EDMS | 277 | 64,792 | 277 | 61,525 | 277 | 55,754 | 0 | (5,771) |
| TOTAL, NESDIS | 850 | 124,958 | 850 | 124,118 | 850 | 131,662 | 0 | 7,544 |

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 Estimate | | Increase / Decrease | |
|------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|---------|
| PROGRAM SUPPORT | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Corporate Services: | | | | | | | | |
| Undersecretary and Associate Offices | 299 | \$21,354 | 306 | \$23,914 | 306 | \$23,981 | 0 | \$67 |
| Systems Acquisition Office (SAO) | 10 | 710 | 10 | 712 | 10 | 712 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 309 | 22,064 | 316 | 24,626 | 316 | 24,693 | 0 | 67 |
| Policy Form and Dir/Central Admin Sup | 800 | 33,059 | 800 | 35,654 | 800 | 35,654 | 0 | 0 |
| Minority Serving Institutions | 4 | 14,967 | 4 | 15,000 | 4 | 15,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 804 | 48,026 | 804 | 50,654 | 804 | 50,654 | 0 | 0 |
| Total, Corporate Services | 1,113 | 70,090 | 1,120 | 75,280 | 1,120 | 75,347 | 0 | 67 |
| Office of Marine and Aviation Operations | | | | | | | | |
| Aviation Operations | 112 | 11,783 | 112 | 12,696 | 114 | 14,184 | 2 | 1,488 |
| Marine Operations | [700] | [58,969] | 700 | 61,974 | 700 | 63,829 | 0 | 1,855 |
| Fleet Maintenance & Planning | [12] | [10,986] | 12 | 11,120 | 12 | 11,120 | 0 | 0 |
| Total, OMAO | 112 | 11,783 | 824 | 85,790 | 826 | 89,133 | 2 | 3,343 |
| TOTAL, PROGRAM SUPPORT | 1,225 | 81,873 | 1,944 | 161,070 | 1,946 | 164,480 | 2 | 3,410 |
| FLEET MAINTENANCE & PLANNING | 12 | 10,986 | [12] | [11,120] | [12] | [11,120] | 0 | 0 |
| FACILITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Facilities: | | | | | | | | |
| NOAA Maintenance, Repairs & Safety | 6 | 1,866 | 6 | 2,654 | 6 | 3,636 | 0 | 982 |
| Environmental Compliance | 9 | 1,996 | 9 | 2,000 | 9 | 2,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Columbia River Facilities | 0 | 3,358 | 0 | 3,365 | 0 | 3,365 | 0 | 0 |
| Pribilof Islands (moved from PAC) | 0 | [5987] | 0 | 5,987 | 0 | 4,000 | 0 | (1,987) |
| Facilities Operations: | | | | | | | | |
| Boulder Laboratory | 0 | 3,991 | 0 | 4,000 | 0 | 5,000 | 0 | 1,000 |
| TOTAL FACILITIES | 15 | 11,211 | 15 | 18,006 | 15 | 18,001 | 0 | (5) |
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 12,386 | 2,210,096 | 12,386 | 2,134,343 | 12,514 | 2,265,309 | 128 | 130,966 |
| NOAA Corps Retirement Pay (mandatory) | 0 | 15,400 | 0 | 15,400 | 0 | 15,400 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 12,386 | 2,225,496 | 12,386 | 2,149,743 | 12,514 | 2,280,709 | 128 | 130,966 |
| REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS | 1,219 | 204,400 | 1,219 | 204,400 | 1,219 | 204,400 | 0 | 0 |
| Navigation & Magnuson Fee Collections | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | | 4,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Offsetting Collections (Data Sales) | | 3,600 | | 3,600 | | 3,600 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal, Reimbursable Obligations | 1,219 | 212,000 | 1,219 | 212,000 | 1,219 | 212,000 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 13,605 | 2,437,496 | 13,605 | 2,361,743 | 13,733 | 2,492,709 | 128 | 130,966 |

| | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|---------|
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Prior Year Recoveries (direct) | | (\$16,613) | | (\$17,000) | | (\$17,000) | 0 | \$0 |
| Adjustments for Travel, Supplies, Equip | | (14,368) | | (14,400) | | 0 | 0 | 14,400 |
| Federal Funds | | (147,700) | | (147,700) | | (147,700) | 0 | 0 |
| Non-Federal Funds | | (64,300) | | (64,300) | | (64,300) | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal, Financing | (1,219) | (242,981) | (1,219) | (243,400) | (1,219) | (229,000) | 0 | 14,400 |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 12,386 | 2,194,515 | 12,386 | 2,118,343 | 12,514 | 2,263,709 | 128 | 145,366 |
| FINANCING FROM: | | | | | | | | |
| Promote & Develop American Fisheries | | (68,000) | | (68,000) | | (68,000) | | 0 |
| Coastal and Ocean Activities Transfer | | (165,500) | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Coastal Zone Management Fund | | 0 | | (3,000) | | (3,000) | | 0 |
| Transfer from USDA for Fish Disaster Relief | | (20,000) | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| NOAA Corps Retirement Pay (mandatory) | | (15,400) | | (15,400) | | (15,400) | | 0 |
| Subtotal, Financing From | 0 | (268,900) | 0 | (86,400) | 0 | (86,400) | 0 | 0 |
| APPROPRIATION, ORF | 12,386 | 1,925,615 | 12,386 | 2,031,943 | 12,514 | 2,177,309 | 128 | 145,366 |

Appropriation: Procurement, Acquisition and Construction

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Deta</u> | iled | Summ | ary |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 135 | \$681,246 |
| Transfers | | | | |
| Coastal and Ocean Activities | | | | 68,500 |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | |
| Adjustments | | | | |
| Restoration of FY 2001 Deobligations | | \$7,504 | | |
| Adjustment for FY 2001 Congressional Earmarks | | (112,850) | | |
| Adjustment for FY 2001 Terminations/Non-recurring activity | | 0 | | |
| Restoration of FY 2001 Rescission | | 9 | | |
| Total Adjustments | | | | (105,337) |
| Transfer | | | | |
| Transfer Pribilof Islands clean-up to ORF | | | | (5,987) |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | _ | 0 | (42,824) |
| 2002 Base | | | 135 | 638,422 |
| Program Changes | | _ | 0 | 129,639 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | | | 135 | 768,061 |
| Recoveries from prior year obligations | | | | (3,200) |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | _ | 135 | 764,861 |

| IMPRICE TOBLIGATIONS Permitter Amount lembers Amount lembers Amount Permitter Amount Amount </th <th></th> <th>2001 Curre</th> <th>ently Avail</th> <th>2002 Base</th> <th>e</th> <th>2002 Esti</th> <th>imate</th> <th>Increase /</th> <th>Decrease</th> | | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 Base | e | 2002 Esti | imate | Increase / | Decrease |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|
| CAMS \$19.779 \$19.804 \$19.804 \$0 \$0 NEXRAD 7 8.262 7 8.261 7 8.261 0 0 ASOS 3.847 3.846 5.125 0 1.279 AWIPS 43 16,264 43 16,264 43 16,264 43 16,264 40 0 Central Computer Facility Upgrades 15,052 15,052 15,052 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| NEXRAD | Systems Acquisition: | | | | | | | | |
| ASOS 3.847 3.846 5.125 0 1.729 AWIPS 43 16.284 43 16.240 43 16.264 0 0 Central Computer Facility Upgrades 15.052 15.052 15.052 0 0 Radiosonde Replacement Program 4,989 4,989 4,989 0 0 0 NWS Telecommunications Back-up 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Evansville. IN Doppler radar 5,488 0 6,984 0 2,993 CLASS (formerly called NEDAAS) 1,996 1,995 3,626 0 1,631 Polar satellities K - N 20 136,684 20 136,685 20 146,288 0 9,603 NPOESS (Polar Convergence) 13 73,164 13 73,164 13 156,664 0 4,6527 GOES 1- M 58,488 58,487 13,000 68,3691 0 10,952 WEY 59,505 5 9,505 <td>CAMS</td> <td></td> <td>\$19,779</td> <td></td> <td>\$19,804</td> <td></td> <td>\$19,804</td> <td>0</td> <td>\$0</td> | CAMS | | \$19,779 | | \$19,804 | | \$19,804 | 0 | \$0 |
| AWIPS 43 16,64 43 16,64 43 16,62 15,052 15,052 15,052 15,052 15,052 0 0 Radiosonde Replacement Program 4,989 4,989 4,989 0 0 0 0 7,460 0 7,460 0 7,460 0 7,460 0 7,460 0 7,460 0 7,460 0 7,460 0 7,460 0 7,600 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 <t< td=""><td>NEXRAD</td><td>7</td><td>8,262</td><td>7</td><td>8,261</td><td>7</td><td>8,261</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></t<> | NEXRAD | 7 | 8,262 | 7 | 8,261 | 7 | 8,261 | 0 | 0 |
| Central Computer Facility Upgrades 15,052 15,052 15,052 15,052 0 0 Radiosonde Replacement Program 4,989 4,989 4,989 0 0 NWS Telecommunications Back-up 0 0 7,460 0 7,460 Evansville, IN Doppler radar 5,488 0 0 0 0 GFDL Supercomputer 3,991 6,984 0 1,931 CLASS (formerly called NEDAAS) 1,996 1,995 3,626 0 1,631 Polar satellites K · N° 20 136,684 20 136,685 20 146,288 0 9,605 NPOESS (Polar Convergence) 13 7,3164 13 7,3164 13 15,554 0 83,400 GOES I · M 47 231,698 47 231,701 47 279,314 0 476,227 GOES N · Q 47 231,698 47 231,701 47 279,314 0 476,327 WFO construction 5 9,505 <td>ASOS</td> <td></td> <td>3,847</td> <td></td> <td>3,846</td> <td></td> <td>5,125</td> <td>0</td> <td>1,279</td> | ASOS | | 3,847 | | 3,846 | | 5,125 | 0 | 1,279 |
| Radiosonde Replacement Program 4,989 4,989 4,989 0 7,460 0 7,460 0 7,460 0 7,460 0 7,460 0 7,460 0 7,460 0 7,460 0 7,460 0 7,460 0 7,460 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2,993 0 0 0 2,993 0 1,985 3,991 0 1,985 0 1,986 1,985 20 11,688 0 9,605 1,986 58,486 58,487 13,990 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | AWIPS | 43 | 16,264 | 43 | 16,264 | 43 | 16,264 | 0 | 0 |
| NWS Telecommunications Back-up 0 7,460 0 7,460 Evansville, IN Doppler radar 5,488 0 0 0 0 GFDL Supercomputer 3,991 3,991 6,984 0 2,993 CLASS (formerly called NEDAAS) 1,996 1,995 3,626 0 1,631 Polar satellites K - N' 20 136,684 20 136,685 20 146,288 0 9,003 NPOESS (Polar Convergence) 13 73,164 13 73,164 13 156,564 0 83,400 GOES N - Q 47 231,698 47 231,701 47 279,314 0 0 47,613 Subtoal 13 05,700 130 574,239 130 683,691 0 0 47,613 Subtoal 5 9,505 5 9,505 5 12,000 0 2,495 Honolulu Fisheries Lab 0 0 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 2,928 <td>Central Computer Facility Upgrades</td> <td></td> <td>15,052</td> <td></td> <td>15,052</td> <td></td> <td>15,052</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> | Central Computer Facility Upgrades | | 15,052 | | 15,052 | | 15,052 | 0 | 0 |
| Evansville, IN Doppler radar 5.488 0 6.984 0 2.993 GFDL Supercomputer 3.991 3.991 6,984 0 2.993 CLASS (formerly called NEDAAS) 1.996 1.995 3.626 0 1.631 Polar satellites K - N' 20 136.684 20 136.685 20 146.288 0 9.603 NPOESS (Polar Convergence) 13 73.164 13 73.64 13 156.564 0 83.400 GOES I - M 58.486 58.487 13.960 0 47.613 GOES N - Q 47 231.698 47 231.701 47 279.314 0 476.612 Subtotal 13 59.7900 13 574.23 13 68.691 0 0 476.613 WFO construction 5 9.505 5 9.505 5 12.000 0 2.995 12.000 0 2.995 12.000 0 2.995 12.000 0 0 0 | Radiosonde Replacement Program | | 4,989 | | 4,989 | | 4,989 | 0 | 0 |
| GFDL Supercomputer 3,991 3,991 6,984 0 2,993 CLASS (formerly called NEDAAS) 1,996 1,995 3,626 0 1,631 Polar satellites K - N¹ 20 136,684 20 136,685 20 146,288 0 9,603 NPOESS (Polar Convergence) 13 73,164 13 73,164 13 156,564 0 83,400 GOES I - M 58,486 58,487 13,960 0 47,613 GOES N - Q 47 231,698 47 231,701 47 279,314 0 47,613 Subtotal 130 579,700 130 574,239 130 683,691 0 109,452 Construction 5 9,505 5 9,505 5 12,000 0 2,495 Honolulu Fisheries Lab 0 0 0 3,000 0 2,928 Folly Beach (SC) 1,996 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | NWS Telecommunications Back-up | | 0 | | 0 | | 7,460 | 0 | 7,460 |
| CLASS (formerly called NEDAAS) 1.996 1.995 3.626 0 1.631 Polar satellites K - N' 20 136,684 20 136,685 20 146,288 0 9,603 NPOESS (Polar Convergence) 13 73,164 13 73,164 13 156,564 0 83,400 GOES I - M 58,486 58,487 13,960 0 47,613 Subtotal 130 579,700 130 574,239 130 683,691 0 109,452 Construction WFO construction 5 9,505 5 9,505 5 12,000 0 2,495 Honolulu Fisheries Lab 0 0 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 2,928 Folly Beach (SC) 1,996 0 0 0 0 3,201 0 3,200 0 3,207 0 3,207 0 3,207 0 3,207 0 3,207 0 0 0 < | Evansville, IN Doppler radar | | 5,488 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Polar satellites K - N' 20 136,684 20 136,685 20 146,288 0 9,003 NPOESS (Polar Convergence) 13 73,164 13 73,164 13 156,564 0 83,400 GOES I - M 58,486 58,487 13,960 0 (44,527) GOES N - Q 47 231,698 47 231,701 47 279,314 0 47,613 Subtotal 130 579,700 130 574,239 130 683,691 0 109,452 Construction 5 9,505 5 9,505 5 12,000 0 2,495 Honolulu Fisheries Lab 0 0 0 3,000 0 2,985 Honolulu Fisheries Lab 0 0 0 3,000 0 2,985 Honolulu Fisheries Lab 0 0 0 0 0 2,982 Folly Beach (SC) 1,996 0 0 0 0 0 0 | GFDL Supercomputer | | 3,991 | | 3,991 | | 6,984 | 0 | 2,993 |
| NPOESS (Polar Convergence) 13 73.164 13 73.164 13 156.564 0 83.400 GOES I - M 58.486 58.487 13.960 0 (44.527) GOES N - Q 47 231.698 47 231.701 47 279.314 0 47.613 Subtotal 130 579.700 130 574.239 130 683.691 0 109.452 Construction WFO construction 5 9.505 5 9.505 5 12.000 0 2.495 Honolulu Fisheries Lab 0 0 0 3.000 0 3.000 0 2.928 Honolulu Fisheries Lab 0 0 0 3.000 0 0 2.928 0 0 0 0 2.928 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | CLASS (formerly called NEDAAS) | | 1,996 | | 1,995 | | 3,626 | 0 | 1,631 |
| GOES I - M 58,486 58,487 13,960 0 (44,527) GOES N - Q 47 231,698 47 231,701 47 279,314 0 47,613 Subtotal 130 579,700 130 574,239 130 683,691 0 109,452 Construction 5 95,055 5 95,055 5 12,000 0 2,495 Honolulu Fisheries Lab 0 0 0 3,000 0 3,000 Nat'l Estuarine Research Reserves 37,916 6,984 9,912 0 2,928 Folly Beach (SC) 1,996 0 0 0 0 0 3,000 0 2,928 Folly Beach (SC) 1,996 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Polar satellites K - N' | 20 | 136,684 | 20 | 136,685 | 20 | 146,288 | 0 | 9,603 |
| GOES N - Q 47 231,698 47 231,701 47 279,314 0 47,613 Subtotal 130 579,700 130 574,239 130 683,691 0 109,452 Construction WFO construction 5 9,505 5 9,505 5 12,000 0 2,495 Honolulu Fisheries Lab 0 0 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 0 3,000 0 0 3,000 0 0 | NPOESS (Polar Convergence) | 13 | 73,164 | 13 | 73,164 | 13 | 156,564 | 0 | 83,400 |
| Subtotal 130 579,700 130 574,239 130 683,691 0 109,452 Construction WFO construction 5 9,505 5 9,505 5 12,000 0 2,495 Honolulu Fisheries Lab 0 0 0 3,000 0 3,000 Nat'l Estuarine Research Reserves 37,916 6,984 9,912 0 2,928 Folly Beach (SC) 1,996 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | GOES I - M | | 58,486 | | 58,487 | | 13,960 | 0 | (44,527) |
| Construction 5 9,505 5 9,505 5 12,000 0 2,495 Honolulu Fisheries Lab 0 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 2,495 Nat'l Estuarine Research Reserves 37,916 6,984 9,912 0 2,928 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | GOES N - Q | 47 | 231,698 | 47 | 231,701 | 47 | 279,314 | 0 | 47,613 |
| WFO construction 5 9,505 5 9,505 5 12,000 0 2,495 Honolulu Fisheries Lab 0 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 3,000 0 2,928 1,000 0 2,928 1,000 0 0 2,928 1,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Subtotal | 130 | 579,700 | 130 | 574,239 | 130 | 683,691 | 0 | 109,452 |
| Honolulu Fisheries Lab 0 0 3,000 0 3,000 Nat'l Estuarine Research Reserves 37,916 6,984 9,912 0 2,928 Folly Beach (SC) 1,996 0 0 0 0 0 Alaska Facilities / Juneau 14,967 14,967 11,700 0 3,267 Alaska Facilities / SeaLife Center 3,991 0 0 0 0 0 Aquatic Resources 4,989 0 0 0 0 0 0 Great Bay Partnership 2,993 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 | Construction: | | | | | | | | |
| Nat'l Estuarine Research Reserves 37,916 6,984 9,912 0 2,928 Folly Beach (SC) 1,996 0 0 0 0 Alaska Facilities / Juneau 14,967 14,967 11,700 0 0 Alaska Facilities / SeaLife Center 3,991 0 0 0 0 Aquatic Resources 4,989 0 0 0 0 0 Great Bay Partnership 2,993 0 0 0 0 0 0 National Marine Life Center 798 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 0 1,000 0 1,000 0 0 0 0 0 <td>WFO construction</td> <td>5</td> <td>9,505</td> <td>5</td> <td>9,505</td> <td>5</td> <td>12,000</td> <td>0</td> <td>2,495</td> | WFO construction | 5 | 9,505 | 5 | 9,505 | 5 | 12,000 | 0 | 2,495 |
| Folly Beach (SC) 1,996 0 0 0 0 Alaska Facilities / Juneau 14,967 14,967 11,700 0 (3,267) Alaska Facilities / SeaLife Center 3,991 0 0 0 0 Aquatic Resources 4,989 0 0 0 0 Great Bay Partnership 2,993 0 0 0 0 National Marine Life Center 798 0 0 0 0 Pribilof Islands cleanup 5,987 0 0 0 0 Sea Life Center 9,978 0 0 0 0 Marine sanctuaries 2,993 2,993 15,993 0 13,000 Beaufort Lab repair 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 Coastal Service Center (SC) 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 Norman Consolidation (OK) 2,993 0 4,550 0 4,550 | Honolulu Fisheries Lab | | 0 | | 0 | | 3,000 | 0 | 3,000 |
| Alaska Facilities / Juneau 14,967 14,967 14,967 11,700 0 (3,267) Alaska Facilities / SeaLife Center 3,991 0 0 0 0 Aquatic Resources 4,989 0 0 0 0 Great Bay Partnership 2,993 0 0 0 0 National Marine Life Center 798 0 0 0 0 Pribilof Islands cleanup 5,987 0 0 0 0 Sea Life Center 9,978 0 0 0 0 Marine sanctuaries 2,993 2,993 15,993 0 13,000 Beaufort Lab repair 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 Coastal Service Center (SC) 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 Norman Consolidation (OK) 2,993 0 4,550 0 4,550 | Nat'l Estuarine Research Reserves | | 37,916 | | 6,984 | | 9,912 | 0 | 2,928 |
| Alaska Facilities / SeaLife Center 3,991 0 0 0 Aquatic Resources 4,989 0 0 0 0 Great Bay Partnership 2,993 0 0 0 0 National Marine Life Center 798 0 0 0 0 Pribilof Islands cleanup 5,987 0 0 0 0 Sea Life Center 9,978 0 0 0 0 Marine sanctuaries 2,993 2,993 15,993 0 13,000 Beaufort Lab repair 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 Coastal Service Center (SC) 0 0 1,000 0 0 Norman Consolidation (OK) 2,993 0 0 0 0 0 Satellite control facilities rehabilitation 0 0 4,550 0 4,550 | Folly Beach (SC) | | 1,996 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Aquatic Resources 4,989 0 0 0 0 Great Bay Partnership 2,993 0 0 0 0 National Marine Life Center 798 0 0 0 0 Pribilof Islands cleanup 5,987 0 0 0 0 Sea Life Center 9,978 0 0 0 0 Marine sanctuaries 2,993 2,993 15,993 0 13,000 Beaufort Lab repair 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 Coastal Service Center (SC) 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 Norman Consolidation (OK) 2,993 0 0 0 0 Satellite control facilities rehabilitation 0 0 4,550 0 4,550 | Alaska Facilities / Juneau | | 14,967 | | 14,967 | | 11,700 | 0 | (3,267) |
| Great Bay Partnership 2,993 0 0 0 0 National Marine Life Center 798 0 0 0 0 Pribilof Islands cleanup 5,987 0 0 0 0 Sea Life Center 9,978 0 0 0 0 Marine sanctuaries 2,993 2,993 15,993 0 13,000 Beaufort Lab repair 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 Coastal Service Center (SC) 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 Norman Consolidation (OK) 2,993 0 0 0 0 Satellite control facilities rehabilitation 0 0 4,550 0 4,550 | Alaska Facilities / SeaLife Center | | 3,991 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| National Marine Life Center 798 0 0 0 0 Pribilof Islands cleanup 5,987 0 0 0 0 Sea Life Center 9,978 0 0 0 0 Marine sanctuaries 2,993 2,993 15,993 0 13,000 Beaufort Lab repair 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 Coastal Service Center (SC) 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 Norman Consolidation (OK) 2,993 0 0 0 0 0 Satellite control facilities rehabilitation 0 0 4,550 0 4,550 | Aquatic Resources | | 4,989 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pribilof Islands cleanup 5,987 0 0 0 0 Sea Life Center 9,978 0 0 0 0 Marine sanctuaries 2,993 2,993 15,993 0 13,000 Beaufort Lab repair 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 Coastal Service Center (SC) 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 Norman Consolidation (OK) 2,993 0 0 0 0 Satellite control facilities rehabilitation 0 0 4,550 0 4,550 | Great Bay Partnership | | 2,993 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sea Life Center 9,978 0 0 0 0 Marine sanctuaries 2,993 2,993 15,993 0 13,000 Beaufort Lab repair 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 Coastal Service Center (SC) 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 Norman Consolidation (OK) 2,993 0 0 0 0 Satellite control facilities rehabilitation 0 0 4,550 0 4,550 | National Marine Life Center | | 798 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Marine sanctuaries 2,993 2,993 15,993 0 13,000 Beaufort Lab repair 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 Coastal Service Center (SC) 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 Norman Consolidation (OK) 2,993 0 0 0 0 Satellite control facilities rehabilitation 0 0 4,550 0 4,550 | Pribilof Islands cleanup | | 5,987 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Beaufort Lab repair 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 Coastal Service Center (SC) 0 0 1,000 0 1,000 Norman Consolidation (OK) 2,993 0 0 0 0 Satellite control facilities rehabilitation 0 0 4,550 0 4,550 | Sea Life Center | | 9,978 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Coastal Service Center (SC) 0 1,000 0 1,000 Norman Consolidation (OK) 2,993 0 0 0 0 Satellite control facilities rehabilitation 0 0 4,550 0 4,550 | Marine sanctuaries | | 2,993 | | 2,993 | | 15,993 | 0 | 13,000 |
| Norman Consolidation (OK) 2,993 0 0 0 0 0 Satellite control facilities rehabilitation 0 0 4,550 0 4,550 | Beaufort Lab repair | | 0 | | 0 | | 1,000 | 0 | 1,000 |
| Satellite control facilities rehabilitation 0 0 4,550 0 4,550 | Coastal Service Center (SC) | | 0 | | 0 | | 1,000 | 0 | 1,000 |
| | Norman Consolidation (OK) | | 2,993 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| G vi 10 di | Satellite control facilities rehabilitation | n | 0 | | 0 | | 4,550 | 0 | 4,550 |
| Suitland facility 14,967 14,967 5,700 0 (9,267) | Suitland facility | | 14,967 | | 14,967 | | 5,700 | 0 | (9,267) |

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 Base | e | 2002 Est | imate | Increase / | Decrease |
|------------------------------------------|------------|---------------|-----------|---------|----------|---------------|------------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| Botanical Gardens (NY) | | \$3,492 | | \$0 | | \$0 | 0 | \$0 |
| Eastern Kentucky Pride, Inc | | 15,965 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Orange County, CA land acquisition | | 1,996 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Univ of NH Marine Facilities | | 13,969 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 5 | 149,495 | 5 | 49,416 | 5 | 64,855 | 0 | 15,439 |
| Fleet Replacement | | | | | | | | |
| Fisheries research vessel | | 8,282 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| ALBATROSS FRV repairs | | 0 | | 0 | | 4,000 | 0 | 4,000 |
| FAIRWEATHER refurbishment | | 6,785 | | 6,785 | | 9,515 | 0 | 2,730 |
| ADVENTUROUS FRV refurbishment | | 7,982 | | 7,982 | | 4,200 | 0 | (3,782) |
| GORDON GUNTER FRV upgrade | | 0 | | 0 | | 1,800 | | 1,800 |
| Navy surplus vessel for coastal research | ch | 4,989 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 0 | 28,038 | 0 | 14,767 | 0 | 19,515 | 0 | 4,748 |
| Subtotal, PAC | 135 | 757,233 | 135 | 638,422 | 135 | 768,061 | 0 | 129,639 |
| Recoveries | | (7,487) | | (3,200) | | (3,200) | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 135 | 749,746 | 135 | 635,222 | 135 | 764,861 | 0 | 129,639 |
| FINANCING FROM: | | | | | | | | |
| Coastal and Ocean Activities transfer | | (68,500) | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| APPROPRIATION, PAC | 135 | 681,246 | 135 | 635,222 | 135 | 764,861 | 0 | 129,639 |

Highlights of Program Changes

| | <u>Base</u> | <u>Increase/Decr</u> | | | |
|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------|--|--|
| Permanent | | Permanent | | | |
| Positions | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Positions</u> <u>Ar</u> | nount | | |

Procurement, Acquisition and Construction (PAC)

The PAC account captures the non-recurring costs of acquiring and/or improving capital assets used by NOAA in carrying out its varied missions.

Systems Acquisition +130 \$574,239 0 +\$109,452

Increased funding is required as follows: in the Automated Surface Observing System (ASOS) program to fund on-going planned product improvements and sensor development and deployment (0 pos.; +\$1,279); to provide a backup site to protect the NWS' critical telecommunications gateway (0 pos.; +\$7,460); in the High Performance Computing and Communications (HPCC) program to allow the Geophysical Fluids Dynamics Laboratory (GFDL) to complete a massively parallel processing (MPP) supercomputer acquisition begun in FY 2000 (0 pos.; +\$2,993); for developing a comprehensive, large-array, data stewardship system (CLASS, formerly NEDAAS) (0 pos.; +\$1,631); to continue the procurement of polar-orbiting (POES) K - N' satellites, instrumentation, launch services and ground systems (0 pos.; +\$9,603); to continue the acquisition of next generation polar-orbiting satellite tri-agency program (NPOESS) (0 pos.;

+\$83,400); and in the geostationary satellite (GOES) N - Q acquisition program to continue the production of the next series of satellites required beyond GOES I - M (0 pos.; +\$47,613).

Decreased funding is requested in the GOES I - M series acquisition which reflects the phasing down of procurement activity in the program (0 pos.; -\$44,527).

Construction +5 \$49,416 0 +\$15,439

An increase is requested for WFO construction activities mainly in Alaska (0 pos.; +\$2,495); for design and site preparation for renovating the Honolulu fisheries lab (0 pos.; +\$3,000); for National Estuarine Research Reserve System (NERRS) construction (0 pos.; +\$2,928); for the construction of visitor outreach and educational centers at National Marine Sanctuaries (0 pos.; +\$13,000); for repairing the Beaufort, NC fisheries laboratory (0 pos.; +\$1,000) and to commence the repair and expansion of the Coastal Services Center (0 pos.; +\$1,000). An increase is also requested to begin the needed rehabilitation of the satellite control facilities at Suitland, MD, Wallops Island, VA, and Fairbanks, AK (0 pos.; +\$4,550).

Decreases are proposed for the Juneau, AK fisheries lab to continue phase II construction (0 pos.; -\$3,267); and for the Suitland, MD satellite control facility as it moves from the construction phase to building outfitting (0 pos.; -\$9,267).

Fleet Replacement 0 \$14,767 0 +\$4,748

An increase is requested to repair the ALBATROSS IV fishing research vessel to extend its useful life until replaced by the second new fisheries research vessel (0 pos.; +\$4,000); to complete refurbishing the FAIRWEATHER so it can be reactivated to support hydrographic surveys around Alaska (0 pos.; +\$2,730); to complete the conversion of the GORDON GUNTER from a T-AGOS to conduct fishery habitat studies (0 pos.; +\$1,800).

A decrease in funding is requested to finish refurbishing the former Navy T-AGOS vessel ADVENTUROUS based in Hawaii to support fisheries and marine mammal research (0 pos.; - \$3,782).

Appropriation: Pacific Coast Salmon Recovery

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Sumn</u> | <u>nary</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2001 Enacted | 0 | \$73,758 |
| Transfers | | |
| Coastal and Ocean Activities | | 36,000 |
| Adjustments to Base | | |
| Restoration of rescission | 0 | 242 |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | 36,242 |
| 2002 Base | 0 | 110,000 |
| Program Changes | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | 0 | 110,000 |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Currently Avail 2002 Base | | lase | 2002 Estimate | | Increase / Decrease | | |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------------|----------|--------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Grants | 0 | \$109,758 | 0 | \$110,000 | 0 | \$110,000 | 0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 0 | 109,758 | 0 | 110,000 | 0 | 110,000 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer from Coastal & Ocean Activity | ties | (36,000) | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 0 | 73,758 | 0 | 110,000 | 0 | 110,000 | 0 | 0 |

The <u>Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery</u> account was established in FY 2000 to share the costs of state, local and tribal salmon conservation initiatives. This fund supports NOAA's contribution to a broad interdepartmental initiative to bolster and integrate Federal capabilities to assist in the conservation of at-risk salmon runs in California, Oregon, Washington and Alaska. Grants will be matched 25 percent with non-Federal contributions. The fund was established under the Secretary of Commerce's existing authorities under the Endangered Species Act and authorized through FY 2003 by P.L. 106-553, and is made available through agreements with the Governors of each state for distribution to state, local and tribal efforts. The Secretary has established terms and conditions to ensure effective use of the funds, as well as specific reporting requirements to ensure full accountability by users of the fund.

Appropriation: Coastal Impact Assistance Fund

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Sumn</u> | <u>nary</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2001 Enacted | 0 | (\$330) |
| Transfers | | |
| Coastal and Ocean Activities | | 150,000 |
| 2002 Base | 0 | 149,670 |
| Program Changes | 0 | (149,670) |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | 0 | 0 |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 E | stimate | Increase / | / Decrease |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|------------|-------------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Coastal Impact Assistance | 0 | \$149,670 | 0 | \$149,670 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | (\$149,670) |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 0 | 149,670 | 0 | 149,670 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (149,670) |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer from Coastal & Ocean Activi | ties | (150,000) | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 0 | (330) | 0 | 149,670 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (149,670) |

The <u>Coastal Impact Assistance Fund</u> was established in FY 2001 to help those states currently involved in off-shore oil and gas production address the impacts of coastal development and resources use due to Federal Outer Continental Shelf oil and gas activities. The Fund provided grants to seven coastal states and territories to implement activities consistent with the Coastal Zone Management Plans and to increase protection and sustainable management of coastal resources. No funding is proposed in FY 2002 for this account.

Appropriation: Fishermen's Contingency Fund

Summary of Requirements

| | Deta | <u>Detailed</u> | | nary |
|------------------------------|----------|-----------------|----------|--------|
| | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 1 | \$950 |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | |
| Other Changes | | | | |
| 2002 Pay Raise | | \$2 | | |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | | 0 | 2 |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | _ | 0 | 2 |
| 2002 Base | | - | 1 | 952 |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | _ | 1 | 952 |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 Es | timate | Increase / | Decrease |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|--------|----------|--------|------------|----------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Fishermen's Contingency Fund | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative Expenses | 1 | \$950 | 1 | \$952 | 1 | \$952 | 0 | \$0 |
| Payment of Claims & Other Services | | 1,135 | | | | | | |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 1 | 2,085 | 1 | 952 | 1 | 952 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (1,135) | | | | | | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 1 | 950 | 1 | 952 | 1 | 952 | 0 | 0 |

The Fishermen's Contingency Fund is used to compensate domestic fishermen for the damage or loss of fishing gear and resulting economic loss due to obstructions related to oil and gas exploration, development, or production in the Outer Continental Shelf. The funds are derived from fees collected annually by the Secretary of the Interior from the holders of leases, explorations, permits, easements and rights of way.

Appropriation: Foreign Fishing Observer Fund

Summary of Requirements

| | Deta | iled | Sumn | nary |
|------------------------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 0 | \$191 |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | |
| Other Changes | | | | |
| Other Services | | \$3 | | |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | <u>_</u> | 0 | 3 |
| Less: Absorption | | _ | | (3) |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 Base | | - | 0 | 191 |
| Program Changes | | _ | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | - | 0 | 191 |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Currently Avail | | 2002 | Base | 2002 Estimate | | Increase / Decrease | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|----------|--------|---------------|--------|---------------------|--------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Foreign fishing observer fund | 0 | \$1,718 | 0 | \$191 | 0 | \$191 | 0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 0 | 1,718 | 0 | 191 | 0 | 191 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (1,527) | | | | | | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 0 | 191 | 0 | 191 | 0 | 191 | 0 | 0 |

The Foreign Fishing Observer Fund provides observer coverage of foreign fishing activities within the 200-mile Exclusive Economic Zone. The fund is financed by fees collected from foreign governments with fishing vessels within the exclusive fishing jurisdiction of the U.S. The fund is used to pay salaries, administrative costs, data entry and other expenses associated with the placement of observers aboard foreign fishing vessels.

Appropriation: Fisheries Finance Program Account

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Detailed</u> | | <u>Summ</u> | <u>nary</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 0 | \$1,285 |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | |
| Restoration of Rescission | | | | 2 |
| Non-recurring item: reappropriation of American Fisherican | es Act funds | | | (1,000) |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | | | (1,000) |
| 2002 Base | | | 0 | 287 |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | | 0 | 287 |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 Estimate Increase / De | | / Decrease | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|------------|--------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Credit re-estimate | 0 | \$1,478 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 |
| American Fisheries Act Implementation | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cost of Loan Subsidy | 0 | 785 | 0 | 287 | 0 | 287 | 0 | 0 |
| Program Administration | 0 | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 0 | 2,766 | 0 | 287 | 0 | 287 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Less Mandatory Appropriation | | (1,478) | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (3) | | | | | | |
| TOTAL DISCRETIONARY APPROP. | 0 | 1.285 | 0 | 287 | 0 | 287 | 0 | 0 |

This account was established in FY 1997 to cover the cost of financing direct loans as authorized by the Magnuson-Stevens Fisheries Conservation and Management Act Amendments of 1996. No increases are requested in this account in FY 2002.

Appropriation: <u>Promote and Develop American Fishery Products & Research</u> <u>Pertaining to American Fisheries</u>

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Detailed</u> | | Sumn | <u>nary</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 4 | \$0 |
| <u>Transfers</u> | | | | |
| From Department of Agriculture | | \$72,828 | | |
| To NOAA ORF | | (68,000) | | |
| Total, Transfers | | | | 4,828 |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | _ | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 Base | | - | 4 | 4,828 |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | | - | 4 | 4,828 |
| Transfers | | | | |
| From Department of Agriculture | | | 0 | (72,828) |
| To NOAA ORF | | _ | | 68,000 |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | - | 4 | 0 |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Currently Avail | | 2002 | Base | 2002 Estimate | | Increase / Decrease | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------------|---------------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| Promote & Develop Fishery Products | 4 | \$5,512 | 4 | \$4,828 | 4 | \$4,828 | 0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 4 | 5,512 | 4 | 4,828 | 4 | 4,828 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (684) | | | | | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 4 | 4,828 | 4 | 4,828 | 4 | 4,828 | 0 | 0 |
| TRANSFERS | | | | | | | | |
| From Dept of Agriculture | | (72,828) | | (72,828) | | (72,828) | 0 | 0 |
| To NOAA ORF | | 68,000 | | 68,000 | | 68,000 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 4 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The American Fisheries Promotion Act of 1980 authorized a grants program for fisheries research and development projects to be carried out with Saltonstall-Kennedy (S-K) funds. S-K funds are derived from duties on imported fisheries products; 30% of these duties are transferred from the Department of Agriculture to the Department of Commerce. The FY 2002 budget estimate of the transfer is \$72.828 million. Of this amount, \$4.828 million will be used for the grants program, and the remaining \$68 million will be transferred to ORF.

Appropriation: Damage Assessment and Restoration Revolving Fund

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Detailed</u> | | <u>Summ</u> | <u>ary</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Perm Pos</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 0 | \$0 |
| Financing | | | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from Department of Interior | | | 0 | 0 |
| Adjustments to Base | | | 0 | 0 |
| Maintain fee collections in DARRF | | | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 Base | | ' | 0 | 0 |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | | 0 | 0 |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 E | stimate | Increase / | Decrease |
|------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|------------|----------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| DARRF | | \$28,918 | | \$2,274 | | \$2,274 | | \$0 |
| _ | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 0 | 28,918 | 0 | 2,274 | 0 | 2,274 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated collections | | (5,000) | | (1,500) | | (1,500) | 0 | 0 |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (21,300) | | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Transfer of unobligated balances from DC | Ι | (2,618) | | (2,274) | | (2,274) | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 0 | 0 | 0 | (1,500) | 0 | (1,500) | 0 | 0 |
| TRANSFERS | | | | | | | | |
| From DOI of offsetting collections | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

This fund was established in 1990 to facilitate oil and hazardous material spill response, damage assessment, and natural resources restoration activities. The Fund retains sums transferred by parties or government entities for future use. The sources of these funds are settlements and awards by the courts. Beginning in FY 2001, funds for assessing damage and effecting restoration measures were no longer transferred to the ORF account and will be spent in DARRF, as authorized.

Appropriation: Coastal Zone Management Fund

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Summary</u> | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| | <u>Perm Pos</u> | <u>Amount</u> | |
| 2001 Enacted | 0 | \$3,193 | |
| Adjustments to Base | | | |
| Re-estimate for collections | | (193) | |
| Coastal Zone Management Fund transfer | 0 | (3,000) | |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | (3,193) | |
| 2002 Base | 0 | 0 | |
| Program Change | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 0 | 0 | |
| Transfer to ORF | 0 | 3,000 | |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | 0 | 3,000 | |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Currently Avail 2002 Base | | Base | 2002 E | stimate | Increase / Decrease | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------------------|----------|--------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Coastal Zone Management | 0 | \$3,193 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 0 | 3,193 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 0 | 3,193 | 0 | 3,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer to ORF | 0 | 0 | 0 | (3,000) | 0 | (3,000) | 0 | 0 |
| Budget Authority, Discretionary | 0 | 3,193 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Less: Offset. Collections, Mandatory | 0 | (3,200) | 0 | (3,000) | 0 | (3,000) | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 0 | -7 | 0 | (3,000) | 0 | (3,000) | 0 | 0 |

In FY 2002, NOAA proposes to transfer authorized funding to the ORF account for obligation to facilitate operation of the fund which is expected to continue experiencing declining receipts.

Appropriation: Federal Ship Financing Fund

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Deta</u> | <u>Detailed</u> | | <u>nary</u> |
|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 0 | \$1,500 |
| Financing | | | | |
| Adjustments to Base | | | 0 | (1,500) |
| 2002 Base | | | 0 | 0 |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | | 0 | 0 |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 | 2 Base | 2002 E | Stimate | Increase / | / Decrease |
|----------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|------------|------------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Federal Ship Financing Fund | 0 | \$5,500 | 0 | \$4,000 | 0 | \$4,000 | 0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 0 | 5,500 | 0 | 4,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated bal, start of year | | 24,141 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unobligated balance transfer to Misc. Recei | ipts | (24,141) | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Less: offsetting collections (loan repayment | ts) | (4,000) | | (4,000) | | (4,000) | 0 | 0 |
| TOT MANDATORY APPROPRIATION | 0 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Appropriation: Coastal and Ocean Activities

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Detail</u> | | <u>Sumn</u> | <u>ary</u> | |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 0 | \$420,000 | |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | | |
| Transfers | | | | | |
| Transfer to ORF | | (\$165,500) | | | |
| Transfer to PAC | | (68,500) | | | |
| Transfer to Coastal Impact Assistance Fund | | (150,000) | | | |
| Transfer to Pacific Coastal Salmon Recovery | | (36,000) | | | |
| Total, Transfers | | _ | | (420,000) | |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | _ | 0 | (420,000) | |
| 2002 Base | | | 0 | 0 | |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | 0 | |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | - | 0 | 0 | |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Currently Avail | | 2002 Base | | 2002 Estimate | | Increase / Decrease | |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|--------|---------------|--------|---------------------|--------|
| | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer to ORF | | 165,500 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer to PAC | | 68,500 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer to CIAF | | 150,000 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer to PCSRF | | 36,000 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 0 | 420,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The Coastal and Ocean Activities account was created in FY 2001 to provide funds for coastal impact assistance as authorized by the Outer Continental Shelf Act of 2001. Additional funding is also provided for ocean, coastal, and conservation programs.

Appropriation: Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Deta</u> | <u>Detailed</u> | | <u>nary</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 0 | \$2,108 |
| Adjustments to Base | | | 0 | 8,327 |
| 2002 Base | | | 0 | 10,435 |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 MANDATORY APPROPRIATION | | | 0 | 10,435 |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Currently Avail | | 2002 Base | | 2002 Estimate | | Increase / Decrease | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------------|--------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| EIRF | 0 | \$2,108 | 0 | \$10,435 | 0 | \$10,435 | 0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 0 | 2,108 | 0 | 10,435 | 0 | 10,435 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unobligated balance, end of year | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOT MANDATORY APPROPRIATION | 0 | 2,108 | 0 | 10,435 | 0 | 10,435 | 0 | 0 |

This fund was established by Title IV of P.L. 105-83, the Department of Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998. Twenty percent of the interest earned from this fund is made available to the Department of Commerce. Funds are to be used to provide grants to Federal, State, private or foreign organizations or individuals to conduct research activities on or relating to the fisheries or marine ecosystems in the North Pacific Ocean, Bering Sea, and Arctic Ocean. Research priorities and grant requests are reviewed and approved by the North Pacific Research Board with emphasis placed on cooperative research efforts designed to address pressing fishery management or marine ecosystem information needs.

Appropriation: North Pacific Marine Research Institute Fund

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Deta</u> | <u>Detailed</u> | | <u>nary</u> |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|
| | <u>Perm Pos</u> | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 0 | \$0 |
| Adjustments to Base | | | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 Base | | | 0 | 0 |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | | 0 | 0 |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 | 02 Base 2002 Estimate | | Increase / Decrease | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|---------------------|----------|--------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Alaska Sea Life Center | 0 | \$5,000 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 0 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (5,000) | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

This fund was created by Section 2204 of P.L. 106-246, the Military Construction Appropriations Act, 2001. Funds are to be administered by the North Pacific Research Board to conduct research and carry out education and demonstration projects relating to the North Pacific marine ecosystem. The emphasis of these projects is on marine mammals, sea birds, fish and shellfish populations in the Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska and near the Alaska Marine National Wildlife Refuge. These funds will also be used to cover the lease, maintenance, operation costs and upgrade of research equipment for the Alaska Sea Life Center.

NOAA Unrequested Projects Terminations/Reductions

| | Funding in FY 2001 Enacted | Terminated Amount | FY 2002 President's Budget |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES (ORF) | | | |
| National Ocean Service: | | | |
| Seacoast Science Center | \$1,297 | (\$1,297) | \$0 |
| Pfiesteria Research SC Dept of Marine Resources | 499 | (499) | 0 |
| Marsh Research Louisiana Dept of Natural Resources | 2,993 | (2,993) | 0 |
| NH Dept of Environmental Services | 998 | (998) | 0 |
| River Restorations - Dupage, Detroit, Lower Rouge | 11,475 | (11,475) | 0 |
| Great Lakes Community Grants | 29,934 | (29,934) | 0 |
| Northwest Straits Citizens Advisory Commission | 499 | (499) | 0 |
| Subtotal, NOS+A120 | 47,695 | (47,695) | 0 |
| National Marine Fisheries Service: | | | |
| Gulf of Mexico Consortium | 2,494 | (1,000) | 1,494 |
| Aquatic Resources Initiative | 7,982 | (7,982) | 0 |
| Alaska Near Shore Fisheries | 998 | (500) | 498 |
| King Crab & Sea Snails | 200 | (200) | 0 |
| Tri-Coastal marine stock assessment | 998 | (998) | 0 |
| Bering Sea Crab | 998 | (500) | 498 |
| Hawaii Communities Development Program | 499 | (499) | 0 |
| State of Alaska - crab & scallop license limitation | 1,596 | (600) | 996 |
| Bronx River recovery & restoration | 499 | (499) | 0 |
| Connecticut River Partnership | 299 | (299) | 0 |
| Washington State Fall Chinook rearing | 599 | (599) | 0 |
| Conservation mass marking | 299 | (299) | 0 |
| Pinellas County Environmental Foundation - Tampa Bay | 1,497 | (500) | 997 |
| Bronx River restoration | 8,481 | (7,500) | 981 |
| Hawaiian Fisheries development | 748 | (748) | 0 |
| 2000 Western Alaska Salmon disaster assistance | 7,483 | (7,483) | 0 |
| Hawaiian Long Line Fishery economic assistance | 2,993 | (2,993) | 0 |
| Southwest Alaska Municipal Economic Disaster Relief | 29,934 | (29,934) | 0 |
| Subtotal, NMFS | 68,597 | (63,133) | 5,464 |

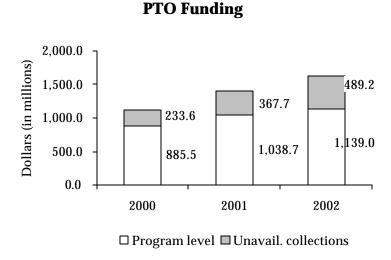
| | Funding in FY 2001 Enacted | Terminated Amount | FY 2002 President's Budget |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Oceanic and Atmospheric Research: | | | |
| Central California Ozone study | \$499 | (\$499) | \$0 |
| Ice Physics Research - Thayer School of Engineering | 1,247 | (1,247) | 0 |
| STORM - University of N. Iowa | 349 | (349) | 0 |
| Нурохіа | 499 | (499) | 0 |
| NISA Chesapeake Bay ballast water research | 848 | (848) | 0 |
| Tsunami hazard mitigation (\$1M for TWEAK) | 3,293 | (1,000) | 2,293 |
| SE Atlantic marine monitoring & prediction - UNC | 998 | (998) | 0 |
| Lake Champlain study | 150 | (150) | 0 |
| Champlain Canal Barrier demo | 100 | (100) | 0 |
| Aquatic ecosystem nitrogen study - Canaan Valley Institute | 4,291 | (4,291) | 0 |
| National Center for Natural Products - Univ. of Miss. | 1,996 | (1,996) | 0 |
| Subtotal, OAR | 14,270 | (11,977) | 2,293 |
| National Weather Service: | | | |
| Cooperative Institute Utah - 2002 Olympics | 588 | (588) | 0 |
| Mt. Washington Observatory | 499 | (499) | 0 |
| NOAA Weather Radio Transmitters - Barrow, AK | 100 | (100) | 0 |
| NOAA Weather Radio Transmitters - Stueben Co., IN | 78 | (78) | 0 |
| NOAA Weather Radio Transmitters - IL | 499 | (499) | 0 |
| NOAA Weather Radio Transmitters - KY | 853 | (853) | 0 |
| NOAA Weather Radio Transmitters - Mason, KY | 77 | (77) | 0 |
| NOAA Weather Radio Transmitters - Melba, MS | 100 | (100) | 0 |
| NOAA Weather Radio Transmitters - NH | 125 | (125) | 0 |
| NOAA Weather Radio Transmitters - SD | 149 | (149) | 0 |
| North Dakota Agricultural Weather Network | 269 | (269) | 0 |
| Subtotal, NWS | 3,337 | (3,337) | 0 |
| National Environmental Satellite, Data & Information Service: | | | |
| Center for Spatial Data Research & Application - Jackson State | 2,494 | (2,494) | 0 |
| Regional Climate Centers | 2,894 | (2,894) | 0 |
| Subtotal, NESDIS | 5,388 | (5,388) | 0 |
| Program Support: | | | |
| NOAA study of NMFS meeting legal missions & requirements | 748 | (748) | 0 |
| National Academy of Sciences Oceanographic Study | 748 | (748) | 0 |
| Subtotal, Program Support | 1,496 | (1,496) | 0 |
| TOTAL, ORF | 140,783 | (133,026) | 7,757 |

| PROCUREMENT, ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION | Funding in FY 2001 Enacted | Terminated Amount | FY 2002 President's Budget |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Evansville Doppler Radar | \$5,488 | (\$5,488) | \$0 |
| Kachemak Bay NERRS | 4,989 | (4,989) | 0 |
| Kachemak Bay Research Center NERRS | 3,991 | (3,991) | 0 |
| Great Bay NERRS | 4,989 | (4,989) | 0 |
| Winyah Bay Land Acquisition | 2,494 | (2,494) | 0 |
| ACE Basin Land Acquisition | 1,996 | (1,996) | 0 |
| ACE Basin Construction | 7,982 | (7,982) | 0 |
| Raritan, NJ Land Acquisition | 998 | (998) | 0 |
| San Francisco NERRS | 2,993 | (2,993) | 0 |
| Jacques Cousteau NERRS | 499 | (499) | 0 |
| Great Bay Partnership | 2,993 | (2,993) | 0 |
| Norman Consolidation Project | 2,993 | (2,993) | 0 |
| Botanical Gardens | 3,492 | (3,492) | 0 |
| Alaska Facilities/SeaLife Center | 3,991 | (3,991) | 0 |
| National Marine Life Center, NJ | 798 | (798) | 0 |
| SeaLife Center | 9,978 | (9,978) | 0 |
| Folly Beach | 1,996 | (1,996) | 0 |
| Aquatic Resources | 4,989 | (4,989) | 0 |
| East Kentucky Pride, Inc Design & Construction | 10,976 | (10,976) | 0 |
| East Kentucky Pride, Inc Aquatic Resources Initiative | 4,989 | (4,989) | 0 |
| Orange County, CA Land Acquisition | 1,996 | (1,996) | 0 |
| University of NH Marine Facilities | 13,969 | (13,969) | 0 |
| Fisheries Research Vessel | 8,282 | (8,282) | 0 |
| Naval Surplus Vessels for Coastal Research (YTT) | 4,989 | (4,989) | 0 |
| TOTAL, PAC | 112,850 | (112,850) | 0 |
| TOTAL, NOAA | 253,633 | (245,876) | 7,757 |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) is charged with administering the patent and trademark laws of the United States. The USPTO examines patent applications, grants patent protection to qualified inventions and disseminates technological information disclosed in patents. USPTO also examines trademark applications and provides Federal registration to owners of qualified trademarks.

The USPTO will spend \$1,139 million in FY 2002 to maintain the quality of patent and trademark products and services, process incoming workloads, promote electronic commerce activities, and continue the implementation of patent reform legislation. Estimated offsetting collections will total \$1,346 million in FY 2002 from fees charged pursuant to 15 U.S.C. 1113 and 35 U.S.C. 41 and 376.



USPTO Performance Measures

The USPTO supports the Department's strategic goals of promoting economic growth and stimulating innovation for competitiveness. For FY 2002, USPTO will focus on the following performance measures:

- (1) Strengthen intellectual property in the United States and abroad, making it more accessible, affordable, and enforceable:
- (2) Enhance the quality of patent products and services, transition to e-government and optimize patent processing times; and
- (3) Enhance the quality of trademark products and services, transition to e-government, and minimize trademark processing time.

A more detailed presentation of goals, objectives, and performance measures is in the Department's Annual Performance Plan and USPTO's corporate plan.

Summary of Appropriations

Funding Levels

| | <u>2000</u> | <u>2001</u> | 2002 Estimate | Increase (Decrease) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------|
| From New Offsetting Collections | \$772,500 | \$783,843 | \$856,701 | \$72,858 |
| From Prior Year Offsetting Collections | 116,000 | 229,000 | 277,744 | 48,744 |
| From Prior Year-1 Offsetting Collections | | 25,889 | 4,556 | (21,333) |
| Rescission | (2,980) | | | |
| Program Level | 885,520 | 1,038,732 | 1,139,001 | 100,269 |
| | | | | |
| Fee Collections | (1,006,056) | (1,151,587) | (1,345,894) | (194,307) |
| 2000 Fee Collections Not Available Until FY 2001 | 229,000 | | | |
| 2000 Fee Collections Not Available Until FY 2002 | 4,556 | | | |
| 2001 Fee Collections Not Available in FY 2001 | | 367,744 | | (367,744) |
| 2002 Fee Collections Not Available Until FY 2003 | | | 489,193 | 489,193 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 113,020 | 254,889 | 282,300 | 27,411 |
| Unavailable Offsetting Collections due to limitation in current year and becoming available in | | | | |
| following year(s) | (233,556) | (367,744) | (489,193) | (121,449) |
| | <u></u> | <u>-</u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | (120,536) | (112,855) | (206,893) | (94,038) |
| PERMANENT POSITIONS | 6,394 | 7,684 | 6,984 | (700) |

Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Salaries and Expenses

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Deta</u> | <u>ailed</u> | <u>Sum</u> | <u>mary</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------|
| | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| 2001 Enacted | | | | |
| Fee collections in 2001 | | | 7,684 | \$1,151,587 |
| Available offsetting collections from prior year | | | ., | 254,889 |
| | | | | · |
| Unavailable offsetting collections | | _ | | (367,744) |
| Funds Currently Available, 2001 | | | 7,684 | 1,038,732 |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | |
| Adjustments | | | | |
| Realignment of full time permanent positions to actual needs | | | (700) | |
| Other Changes | | | | |
| 2001 Pay raise | | \$4,957 | | |
| 2002 Pay raise | | 13,984 | | |
| Full year cost of positions financed in FY 2001 | | 6,287 | | |
| Within-grade step increases | | 5,170 | | |
| One more compensable day | | 2,094 | | |
| Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS) | | (924) | | |
| Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS) | | 1,162 | | |
| Thrift Savings Plan | | 217 | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) -OASDI | | 657 | | |
| Health insurance | | 2,332 | | |
| Employees' Compensation Fund | | 0 | | |
| Travel | | 1 | | |
| Rent payments to GSA | | 1,208 | | |
| Printing and reproduction | | 659 | | |
| Other services: | | | | |
| Working Capital Fund | | 0 | | |
| Commerce Administrative Management System (CAMS) | | 0 | | |
| NARA Storage and Maintenance | | 27 | | |
| General Pricing Level Adjustment: | | | | |
| Transportation of things | | 8 | | |
| Rental payments to others | | 9 | | |
| Other Services | | 4,722 | | |
| Communications, Utilities and misc. | | 103 | | |
| Supplies | | 117 | | |
| Equipment | | 1,030 | | |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | _ | 0 | 43,820 |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | | (700) | 43,820 |

| | Detailed | | Sum | mary |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2002 Base | | | 6,984 | \$1,082,552 |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | 56,449 |
| TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | | | 6,984 | 1,139,001 |
| Total Offsetting Fee Collections | | | | (1,345,894) |
| Portion Not Available for Obligation (Limitation on Obligation | on) | | | 489,193 |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | | 6,984 | 282,300 |

| | 2001 Currently Avail 2002 Base 2002 E | | 2002 Base 2002 E | | stimate | Increase / | / Decrease | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------|----------|-------------|------------|----------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Patents | 6,350 | \$882,397 | 5,823 | \$909,916 | 5,823 | \$960,165 | 0 | \$50,249 |
| Trademarks | 1,155 | 132,510 | 981 | 135,378 | 981 | 141,578 | 0 | 6,200 |
| Intellectual Property Leadership | 179 | 34,748 | 180 | 37,258 | 180 | 37,258 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 7,684 | 1,049,655 | 6,984 | 1,082,552 | 6,984 | 1,139,001 | 0 | 56,449 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Fees | | (1,151,587) | | | | (1,345,894) | | |
| Prior year recoveries | | (3,000) | | | | 0 | | |
| Unobligated Balance, Start of Year | | (7,923) | | | | 0 | | |
| Offsetting Collections Not Available for Obligation | | 367,744 | | | | 489,193 | | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 7,684 | 254,889 | | | 6,984 | 282,300 | | |
| Unavailable Offsetting Collections du limitation in current year and become available in following year(s) | | (367,744) | | | | (489,193) | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 7,684 | (112,855) | | ! | 6,984 | (206,893) | | |

Highlights of Program Changes

| | Ba | ase | <u>Increase/Decrease</u> | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|--|
| | Permanent <u>Positions</u> | Amount | Permanent <u>Positions</u> | Amount | |
| Patent Process | 5,823 | \$909,916 | 0 | +\$50,249 | |

An increase (0 positions; +\$50,249) is requested for Patent Business activities. This program level will provide resources needed to improve recruitment and retention of examiners and for additional costs related to implementation of the American Inventors Protection Act of 1999.

Trademark Process 981 135,378 0 +6,200

An increase (0 positions; +\$6,200) is requested for Trademark Business activities. This program level will provide resources needed to improve productivity.

Offsetting Collections 1,082,552 0 +56,449

Fiscal year 2002 projected fee income totals \$1,346 million. This amount includes income associated **with the** growth in patent and trademark application filings, as well as income generated by the American Inventors Protection Act of 1999.

THIS PAGE INTENTIALLY LEFT BLANK

Technology Administration

Led by the Under Secretary for Technology, the Technology Administration (TA) is the focal point for civilian technology and competitiveness issues within the Administration. TA is the primary agency within the Federal government that works in partnership with the private sector to improve U.S. industrial competitiveness and to exercise leadership as the private sector's advocate.

The Under Secretary for Technology oversees three agencies: the Office of Technology Policy (OTP), the National Institute of Standards and Technology, and the National Technical Information Service, as well as the Office of Air and Space Commercialization within the Office of the Under Secretary.

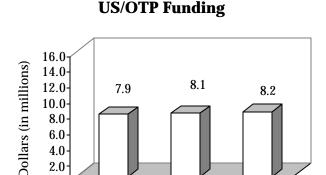
Summary of Appropriations

| Funding Levels | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 Estimate | Increase (Decrease) |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Tunding Levels | <u>2000</u> | <u>2001</u> | Listimate | (Decrease) |
| Under Secretary / Office of Technology Policy | \$7,945 | \$8,062 | \$8,238 | \$176 |
| National Technical Information Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| National Institute of Standards and Technology | 635,798 | 597,016 | 487,447 | (109,569) |
| Permanent Positions | | | | |
| Under Secretary / Office of Technology Policy | 53 | 53 | 53 | 0 |
| National Technical Information Service | 280 | 280 | 280 | 0 |
| National Institute of Standards and Technology | 3,104 | 3,125 | 3,132 | 7 |

THIS PAGE INTENTIALLY LEFT BLANK

Office of the Under Secretary / Office of Technology Policy

The Under Secretary and the Office of Technology Policy are responsible for coordinating a National technology policy. The Under Secretary serves on the Executive Committee of the Committee on Technology within the President's National Science and Technology Council, which helps establish priorities for research and development in the areas of nanotechnology, construction and building, manufacturing infrastructure, electronics and transportation technologies. The Under Secretary also chairs the high-level coordinating committee overseeing the Partnership for a New Generation of Vehicles Initiative (PNGV), a unique 10-year partnership between the Federal government and the Nation's automakers.



2001

2002

OTP administers the National Medal of Technology, a Presidential award program that celebrates America's spirit of

innovation and recognizes excellence in technological innovation and commercialization. Working with state and local government, business and academia, OTP conducts conferences around the country to maintain a dialogue on how the Federal government can help companies compete in the global economy.

0.0

2000

US/OTP Performance Measures

The activities under this account support Commerce's strategic goal to provide infrastructure for innovation to enhance American competitiveness. A more detailed presentation of goals, objectives, and performance measures is found in the Department's Annual Performance Plan/Annual Performance Plan Report and TA's budget justification.

Summary of Appropriations

Funding Levels

| | | | <u>2002</u> | Increase |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Appropriation | <u>2000</u> | <u>2001</u> | Estimate | (Decrease) |
| Salaries and Expenses | \$7,945 | \$8,062 | \$8,238 | \$176 |
| PERMANENT POSITIONS | | | | |
| Salaries and Expenses | 52 | 52 | 52 | 0 |
| Reimbursable | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 53 | 53 | 53 | 0 |

Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Salaries and Expenses

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Detailed</u> | | <u>Summary</u> | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|--|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | Amount | |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 52 | \$8,062 | |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | , , , , , | |
| Adjustments | | | | | |
| Restoration of security base | | | | 15 | |
| Other Changes | | | | | |
| 2001 Pay raise | | \$39 | | | |
| 2002 Pay raise | | 107 | | | |
| Payment to the Working Capital Fund | | 9 | | | |
| Within grade step increases | | 6 | | | |
| One more compensable day | | 15 | | | |
| Civil Service Retirement System(CSRS) | | (2) | | | |
| Federal Employees' Retirement System(FERS) | | 3 | | | |
| Thrift Savings Plan | | 1 | | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) -OASDI | | 7 | | | |
| Health insurance | | 11 | | | |
| Travel | | | | | |
| Per diem | | 10 | | | |
| Mileage | | 2 | | | |
| Rent payments to GSA | | 12 | | | |
| Postage | | 1 | | | |
| Printing and reproduction | | 1 | | | |
| Other services: | | | | | |
| Working Capital Fund | | 19 | | | |
| General pricing level adjustment: | | | | | |
| Communications, utilities, & misc. | | 1 | | | |
| Other services | | 26 | | | |
| Supplies | | 4 | | | |
| Equipment | | 4 | | | |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | | 0 | 276 | |
| Less Amount Absorbed | | _ | 0 | (115) | |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | _ | 0 | 176 | |
| 2002 Base | | - | 52 | 8,238 | |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | 0 | |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | - | 52 | 8,238 | |

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 Base | 9 | 2002 Est | imate | Increase / | Decrease |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|------------|----------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Under Secretary / Office of | 52 | \$8,080 | 52 | \$8,238 | 52 | \$8,238 | 0 | \$0 |
| Technology Policy | | \$0,000 | JL | JO,230 | 32 | ÇO,£30 | 0 | |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 52 | 8,080 | 52 | 8,238 | 52 | 8,238 | 0 | 0 |
| REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS | 1 | 575 | 1 | 575 | 1 | 575 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 53 | 8,655 | 53 | 8,813 | 53 | 8,813 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (18) | | | | | | |
| Offsetting collections from: | | | | | | | | |
| Federal funds | (1) | (575) | | · | (1) | (575) | | |
| Subtotal, financing | (1) | (593) | | | (1) | (575) | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / | 52 | 8,062 | | | 52 | 8,238 | | |
| APPROPRIATION | | | | | | | | |

THIS PAGE INTENTIALLY LEFT BLANK

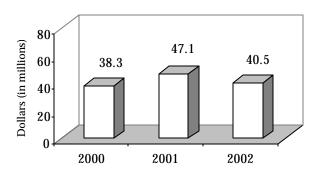
National Technical Information Service

The National Technical Information Service (NTIS), a component of the Technology Administration, collects and preserves scientific, technical, engineering and other business-related information from Federal and international sources and disseminates it to the American business and industrial research community. NTIS operates a revolving fund for the payment of all expenses incurred.

NTIS Performance Measures

The activities under this account support Commerce's strategic goal to collect, organize, preserve, and disseminate government scientific, technical, and business-related information.

NTIS Total Obligations



A more detailed presentation of goals, objectives, and performance measures is found in the Department's Annual Performance Plan/Annual Performance Plan Report, and NTIS' budget justification.

Summary of Appropriations

Funding Levels

| | | | <u>2002</u> | Increase |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| Appropriation | <u>2000</u> | <u>2001</u> | Estimate | (Decrease) |
| NTIS Revolving Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| PERMANENT POSITIONS | | | | |
| Reimbursable | 280 | 280 | 280 | 0 |

Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Salaries and Expenses

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Deta</u> | <u>Detailed</u> | | <u>nary</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | Amount |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 280 | \$0 |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | |
| Adjustments | | | | |
| Less Amount Absorbed | | | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 Base | | | 280 | 0 |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | | 280 | 0 |

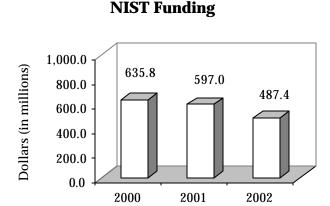
Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 E | stimate | Increase / | Decrease |
|----------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| National Technical Information Service | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 | 0 | \$0 |
| REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS | 280 | \$47,130 | 280 | \$47,130 | 280 | \$40,500 | 0 | (\$6,630) |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 280 | 47,130 | 280 | 47,130 | 280 | 40,500 | 0 | (6,630) |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (7,222) | | | | 0 | | |
| Unobligated balance transfer (Y2K) | | 92 | | | | | | |
| Offsetting collections from: | | | | | | | | |
| Federal funds | | (19,600) | | | | (19,800) | | |
| Non-Federal sources | | (20,400) | | | | (20,700) | | |
| Subtotal, financing | 0 | (47,130) | • | • | 0 | (40,500) | • | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 280 | 0 | | | 280 | 0 | | |

National Institute of Standards and Technology

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) is responsible for the measurement foundation that supports U.S. industry, government and scientific establishments. NIST promotes U.S. economic growth by working with industry to develop and apply technology, measurements, and standards. NIST carries out this mission through the following major programs.

The **NIST Laboratories** research program focuses on providing the measurements, standards, verified data, and test methods required for new technologies and competing in the global economy. The world-class scientific and technical staff works closely with private industry, academic researchers, and other government agencies.



The Advanced Technology Program (ATP) supports cost-

shared awards to accelerate commercialization of high-risk, broadly enabling technologies that promise significant economic benefits for the Nation.

The **Manufacturing Extension Partnership (MEP) Program** assists small and medium-sized companies in assimilating new technologies and manufacturing practices through government-industry partnerships and extension services.

The **Baldrige National Quality Program (BNQP)** is a highly visible quality management program, focused on instilling the principles of continuous quality improvement in American businesses.

The **Critical Infrastructure Protection Grant Program (CIPGP)** was initiated in FY 2001 to fund private sector research to develop solutions to the widespread vulnerabilities in the Nation's information infrastructure.

In addition, NIST has initiated a long-term program to upgrade its physical plant. Significant and sustained investment to upgrade existing facilities, which are 35 to 45 years old, is required to support NIST research in the 21st century. The FY 2002 budget includes funding to continue addressing the backlog of safety, capacity, maintenance and major repair projects at both the Gaithersburg, Maryland and Boulder, Colorado facilities. In accordance with the long-term program to upgrade NIST facilities, a construction contract was awarded in September 2000 and construction has begun on the Advanced Measurement Laboratory (AML). The AML will be a new state-of-the-art facility for the next generation of standards and measurements.

NIST Performance Measures

NIST supports Commerce's strategic goal to provide infrastructure for innovation to enhance American competitiveness.

A more detailed presentation of goals, objectives, and performance measures is found in the Department's Annual Performance Plan/Annual Performance Plan Report, and NIST's budget justification.

Summary of Appropriations

Funding Levels

| | | | <u>2002</u> | Increase |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Appropriation | <u>2000</u> | <u>2001</u> | Estimate | (Decrease) |
| Scientific and Technical Research and Services | \$282,138 | \$311,929 | \$347,288 | \$35,359 |
| Industrial Technology Services | 246,780 | 250,285 | 119,266 | (131,019) |
| Construction of Research Facilities | 106,880 | 34,802 | 20,893 | (13,909) |
| Total Appropriation | 635,798 | 597,016 | 487,447 | (109,569) |
| Working Capital Fund | [250] | [282] | [282] | 0 |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 635,798 | 597,016 | 487,447 | (109,569) |
| PERMANENT POSITIONS | | | | |
| Scientific and Technical Research and Services | 1,972 | 2,007 | 2,168 | 161 |
| Industrial Technology Services | 376 | 373 | 219 | (154) |
| Construction of Research Facilities | 50 | 50 | 50 | 0 |
| Working Capital Fund | 706 | 695 | 695 | 0 |
| Total | 3,104 | 3,125 | 3,132 | 7 |

Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Scientific and Technical Research and Services

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Detai</u> | iled | <u>Summary</u> | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 2,007 | \$311,929 | |
| Adjustments to Base | | | , | , , | |
| Adjustments | | | | | |
| Restoration of FY 2001 Deobligation Offset | | \$1,000 | | | |
| Restoration of security base | | 482 | | | |
| Less nonrecurring project | | (2,000) | | | |
| ITS lab adjustment | 154 | 20,617 | | | |
| Subtotal, adjustments | | | 154 | 20,099 | |
| Other Changes | | | | ., | |
| 2001 Pay raise | | 1,737 | | | |
| 2002 Pay raise | | 4,597 | | | |
| Payment to the Working Capital Fund | | ¥,337 87 | | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment | | 288 | | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment (WCF) | | 3 | | | |
| Full year cost in FY 2002 of positions financed for part year in FY 2001 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Within-grade step increases | v | 1,615 | | | |
| One more compensable day | | 663 | | | |
| Civil Service Retirement System(CSRS) | | (287) | | | |
| Federal Employees' Retirement System(FERS) | | 360 | | | |
| Thrift Savings Plan | | 67 | | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) -OASDI | | 202 | | | |
| Health insurance | | 670 | | | |
| Employees' Compensation Fund | | 11 | | | |
| Travel | | | | | |
| Per diem | | 297 | | | |
| Mileage | | 7 | | | |
| Rental payments to GSA | | 1 | | | |
| Postage | | 25 | | | |
| Printing and reproduction | | 12 | | | |
| Other services: | | | | | |
| Working Capital Fund | | 239 | | | |
| Commerce Administrative Management System (CAMS) NIST | | 5,264 | | | |
| CAMS NIST clients | 7 | 2,669 | | | |
| NARA storage and maintenance | | (1) | | | |
| Supplies and materials: | | | | | |
| NIST journal subscriptions | | 169 | | | |
| Reactor fuel | | 37 | | | |
| General pricing level adjustment: | | | | | |
| Transportation of things | | 19 | | | |
| Rental payments to others | | 50 | | | |
| | | | | | |

| | <u>Detailed</u> | | Sumn | <u>nary</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| Communications, utilities, & miscellaneous charges | | \$196 | | |
| Other services | | 614 | | |
| Supplies and materials | | 253 | | |
| Equipment | | 430 | | |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | | 7 | \$20,294 |
| Less Amount Absorbed | | _ | | (4,034) |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | _ | 161 | 36,359 |
| 2002 Base | | _ | 2,168 | 348,288 |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | | - | 2,168 | 348,288 |
| Recoveries from Prior Year Obligations | | | | (1,000) |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | - | 2,168 | 347,288 |

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 Base | e | 2002 Esti | mate | Increase / Decrease | |
|----------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|---------------------|--------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Electronics & electrical engineering | 263 | \$40,797 | 263 | \$41,214 | 263 | \$41,214 | 0 | \$0 |
| Manufacturing engineering | 138 | 20,023 | 138 | 20,389 | 138 | 20,389 | 0 | 0 |
| Chemical science & technology | 231 | 34,806 | 253 | 38,499 | 253 | 38,499 | 0 | 0 |
| Physics | 164 | 32,695 | 194 | 37,154 | 194 | 37,154 | 0 | 0 |
| Materials science & engineering | 345 | 56,397 | 390 | 62,696 | 390 | 62,696 | 0 | 0 |
| Building & fire research | 107 | 17,666 | 107 | 16,024 | 107 | 16,024 | 0 | 0 |
| Computer science & applied math. | 340 | 56,006 | 362 | 59,702 | 362 | 59,702 | 0 | 0 |
| Technology assistance | 116 | 17,742 | 116 | 17,857 | 116 | 17,857 | 0 | 0 |
| National quality program | 51 | 5,815 | 51 | 5,417 | 51 | 5,417 | 0 | 0 |
| Critical infrastructure protection gra | 2 | 4,989 | 2 | 4,992 | 2 | 4,992 | 0 | 0 |
| Research support activities | 250 | 31,995 | 292 | 44,062 | 292 | 44,062 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 2,007 | 318,931 | 2,168 | 348,006 | 2,168 | 348,006 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (6,284) | | | | | | |
| Recovery of prior year obligations | | (1,000) | | (1,000) | | (1,000) | | 0 |
| Subtotal, financing | 0 | (7,284) | 0 | (1,000) | 0 | (1,000) | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 2,007 | 311,647 | 2,168 | 347,006 | 2,168 | 347,006 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfers | | 282 | | 282 | | 282 | | 0 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 2,007 | 311,929 | 2,168 | 347,288 | 2,168 | 347,288 | 0 | 0 |

Appropriation: <u>Industrial Technology Services</u>

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Detai</u> | <u>led</u> | <u>Summ</u> | <u>iary</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 373 | \$250,285 |
| Adjustments to Base: | | | | |
| Adjustments | | | | |
| Restoration of FY 2001 deobligation offset | | \$3,800 | | |
| Unobligated balance start of year | | 67,143 | | |
| Unobligated balance end of year | | (3,997) | | |
| Restoration of security base | | 136 | | |
| ITS lab adjustment | (154) | (20,617) | | |
| Subtotal, adjustments | | _ | (154) | 46,465 |
| Other Changes | | | | |
| 2001 Pay raise | | 322 | | |
| 2002 Pay raise | | 868 | | |
| Payment to the Working Capital Fund | | 25 | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment | | 51 | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment (WCF) | | 1 | | |
| Within-grade step increases | | 310 | | |
| One more compensable day | | 123 | | |
| Civil Service Retirement System(CSRS) | | (55) | | |
| Federal Employees' Retirement System(FERS) | | 69 | | |
| Thrift Savings Plan | | 13 | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) -OASDI | | 38 | | |
| Health insurance | | 113 | | |
| Employees' Compensation Fund | | (2) | | |
| Travel | | | | |
| Per diem | | 61 | | |
| Mileage | | 2 | | |
| Postage | | 7 | | |
| Printing and reproduction | | 3 | | |
| Other services: | | | | |
| Working Capital Fund | | 33 | | |
| MEP center salaries | | 728 | | |
| General pricing level adjustment: | | | | |
| Transportation of things Rental payments to others | | 2 12 | | |
| | | | | |
| Communications, utilities, & miscellaneous charges Other services | | 41 348 | | |
| Supplies and materials | | 348 35 | | |
| Equipment | | 53 | | |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | | 0 | 3,201 |
| Less Amount Absorbed | | | • | (845) |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | = | (154) | 48,821 |

| | <u>Deta</u> | <u>Detailed</u> | | <u>nary</u> |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2002 Base | | | 219 | \$299,106 |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | (112,894) |
| TOTAL REQUIREMENTS | | | 219 | 186,212 |
| Recoveries from Prior Year Obligations | | | 0 | (3,800) |
| Unobligated Balance start of year | | | 0 | (67,143) |
| Unobligated Balance end of year | | | 0 | 3,997 |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | | 219 | 119,266 |

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 Es | timate | Increase / Decrease | |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|---------------------|-------------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Advanced Technology Program | 268 | \$132,467 | 114 | \$192,832 | 114 | \$79,938 | 0 | (\$112,894) |
| Manufacturing Extension Partnershi | 105 | 108,483 | 105 | 106,274 | 105 | 106,274 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 373 | 240,950 | 219 | 299,106 | 219 | 186,212 | 0 | (112,894) |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (54,008) | | (67,143) | | (67,143) | | 0 |
| Recovery of prior obligations | | (3,800) | | (3,800) | | (3,800) | | 0 |
| Unobligated balance, end of year | | 67,143 | | 3,997 | | 3,997 | | 0 |
| Subtotal, financing | | 9,335 | | (66,946) | | (66,946) | | 0 |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 373 | 250,285 | 219 | 232,160 | 219 | 119,266 | 0 | (112,894) |
| Transfer to Working Capital Fund | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 373 | 250,285 | 219 | 232,160 | 219 | 119,266 | 0 | (112,894) |

Highlights of Program Changes

| | <u>Ba</u> | <u>Base</u> | | <u>/Decrease</u> |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| | Permanent <u>Positions</u> | Amount | Permanent <u>Positions</u> | Amount |
| Advanced Technology Program | 114 | \$192,832 | 0 | -\$112,894 |

A decrease (0 pos.; -\$112,894) is requested. The Administration proposes to suspend the granting of new ATP awards in FY 2002. Resources available in FY 2002 would be used to pay for prior-year commitments and administrative costs while the Department evaluates the program to determine if ATP assistance to U.S. industry is still needed.

Appropriation: Construction of Research Facilities

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Deta</u> | ailed | <u>Summary</u> | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 50 | \$34,802 | |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | | |
| Adjustments | | | | | |
| Nonrecurring grants and cooperative agreements | | | | (14,000) | |
| Other Changes | | | | | |
| 2001 Pay raise | | \$24 | | | |
| 2002 Pay raise | | 52 | | | |
| Within-grade step increases | | 15 | | | |
| One more compensable day | | 7 | | | |
| Civil Service Retirement System(CSRS) | | (3) | | | |
| Federal Employees' Retirement System(FERS) | | 4 | | | |
| Thrift Savings Plan | | 1 | | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) -OASDI | | 2 | | | |
| Health insurance | | 7 | | | |
| Travel: | | | | | |
| Per diem | | 1 | | | |
| General pricing level adjustment: | | | | | |
| Other services | | 301 | | | |
| Supplies and materials | | 18 | | | |
| Equipment | | 12 | | | |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | | 0 | 441 | |
| Less Amount Absorbed | | _ | | (350) | |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | _ | 0 | (13,909) | |
| 2002 Base | | - | 50 | 20,893 | |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | 0 | |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | - | 50 | 20,893 | |

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 Es | stimate | Increase / | Decrease |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Construction & Major Renovations | 50 | \$60,741 | 50 | \$20,893 | 50 | \$20,893 | 0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 50 | 60,741 | 50 | 20,893 | 50 | 20,893 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (25,939) | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, end of year | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal, financing | 0 | (25,939) | | | 0 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 50 | 34,802 | | | 50 | 20,893 | | |
| Transfer to Working Capital Fund | | | | - | | | | |
| TOTAL, APPROPRIATION | 50 | 34,802 | | • | 50 | 20,893 | | |

Appropriation: Working Capital Fund

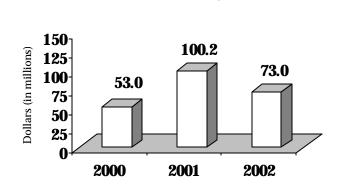
Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 Base | ; | 2002 Esti | mate | Increase / | Decrease |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Direct Obligations | 0 | \$282 | 0 | \$282 | 0 | \$282 | 0 | \$0 |
| Reimbursable Obligations | 695 | 122,998 | 695 | 121,812 | 695 | 121,812 | 0 | 0 |
| WCF Investments | | 25,116 | | 22,018 | | 22,018 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 695 | 148,396 | 695 | 144,112 | 695 | 144,112 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (60,942) | | | | (54,391) | | |
| Unobligated balance, end of year | | 54,391 | | | | 53,144 | | |
| Offsetting collections from: | | | | | | | | |
| Federal funds | | (101,800) | | | | (101,800) | | |
| Non-Federal sources | | (39,763) | | | | (40,783) | | |
| Subtotal, financing | 0 | (148,114) | | | 0 | (143,830) | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY | 695 | 282 | | | 695 | 282 | | |
| TRANSFERS | | | | | | | | |
| From STRS | | (282) | | | | (282) | | |
| From ITS | | 0 | | | | 0 | | |
| TOTAL, APPROPRIATION | 695 | 0 | | ! | 695 | 0 | | |

National Telecommunications and Information Administration

Advances in telecommunications and information delivery affect every American. New technologies will shape our economy, in particular the growth of Internet-based technologies and their applications to electronic commerce. Today, some 160 million users worldwide are going online to shop, invest, trade, and exchange information—and this number should double within a year. Commerce is changing too, with electronic commerce activity reaching \$1 trillion in the near future.

The National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) is the Executive Branch agency responsible for the development of domestic and international telecommunications and information policy;



NTIA Funding

for managing the use of the Federal radio frequency spectrum; for performing telecommunications research, engineering, and planning; and for administering Federal matching grant programs that support telecommunications applications and facilities for education, health care, and other community services.

NTIA's programs are organized under three budget accounts: Salaries and Expenses; Public Telecommunications Facilities, Planning, and Construction; and the Information Infrastructure Grants. These accounts include the following program elements:

Salaries and expenses

Domestic and international policy

Many aspects of the digital economy and electronic commerce require the attention of NTIA, including the construction of a policy and regulatory framework that promotes competition and universal service. The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) an independent agency regulates U.S. non-government communications. NTIA provides Executive Branch views before the FCC, and works with the State Department and the FCC in international forums regarding telecommunications and information policy.

Spectrum management

The availability of the radio frequency spectrum is key to the development and implementation of innovative telecommunications technologies. NTIA manages the Federal Government's use of this spectrum and is part of a cooperative rule-making process that will result in providing additional spectrum for advanced mobile wireless communications.

Telecommunication sciences research

NTIA's telecommunications lab, the Institute for Telecommunication Sciences, provides unbiased research to underpin the policy development and spectrum management work of NTIA, as well as to resolve telecommunication problems of other Federal agencies and the private sector.

Public telecommunications facilities, planning, and construction

This account funds the Public Telecommunications Facilities Program (PTFP), which assists communities in acquiring the equipment needed by local public broadcasting organizations. The PTFP provides funding through a merit- and need-

based competitive grant program that is intended to expand the availability of public broadcasting services to underserved areas, assist with maintaining existing services, and help with the conversion to digital broadcasting.

Information Infrastructure Grants

This account supports the Technology Opportunities Program, which demonstrates the viability of innovative communication systems, the utility of interconnection among existing systems, and the use of advanced information technology in public and non-profit programs. The 2002 budget will fund about 30 demonstration projects that will be under the direction of community-based public and non-profit organizations. These projects exhibit replicable solutions to problems of communication often found in rural and other under-served communities.

NTIA Performance Measures

NTIA's plan for measuring performance is organized under primary performance goals that include: improved competition and access; the efficient use of the radio spectrum—one that is protected from crises; and the availability of advanced services to the public. These efforts are intended to support the Commerce objectives to "Provide the Infrastructure to Enable the Participation of All Americans in the New Economy," and to "Promote Responsible Economic Growth and Trade while Protecting American Security."

Summary of Appropriations

Funding Levels

| _ | | | 2002 | Increase |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| Appropriation | <u>2000</u> | <u>2001</u> | Estimate | (Decrease) |
| Salaries and Expenses | \$10,953 | \$11,412 | \$14,054 | \$2,642 |
| Public Telecommunications Facilities, | | | | |
| Planning & Construction | 26,500 | 43,404 | 43,466 | 62 |
| Information Infrastructure Grants | 15,500 | 45,400 | 15,503 | (29,897) |
| Total Appropriation/Budget Authority | 52,953 | 100,216 | 73,023 | (27,193) |
| | | | | |
| PERMANENT POSITIONS | | | | |
| Salaries and Expenses | 98 | 98 | 102 | 4 |
| Reimbursable | 148 | 148 | 148 | 0 |
| Public Telecommunications Facilities, | 10 | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| Planning & Construction | 13 | 13 | 13 | 0 |
| Information Infrastructure Grants | 24 | 24 | 24 | 0 |
| Total | 283 | 283 | 287 | 4 |

Highlights of Budget Changes

Appropriation: Salaries and Expenses

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Detai</u> | iled | Summ | <u>Summary</u> | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------------|--|--|
| | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | | |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 98 | \$11,412 | | |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | | | |
| Adjustments | | | | | | |
| Restoration of Security Base | | | | 52 | | |
| Other Changes | | | | | | |
| 2001 Pay raise | | \$87 | | | | |
| 2002 Pay raise | | 212 | | | | |
| Payment to Working Capital Fund | | 24 | | | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment | | 41 | | | | |
| Information Technology Pay Adjustment (WCF) | | 1 | | | | |
| Within-grade step increases | | 125 | | | | |
| One more compensable day | | 31 | | | | |
| Civil Service Retirement System(CSRS) | | (9) | | | | |
| Federal Employees' Retirement System(FERS) | | 11 | | | | |
| Thrift Savings Plan | | 2 | | | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) -OASDI | | (4) | | | | |
| Health insurance | | 32 | | | | |
| Employees' Compensation Fund | | 35 | | | | |
| Travel | | | | | | |
| Per diem | | 15 | | | | |
| Common carrier | | 1 | | | | |
| Rent payments to GSA | | 22 | | | | |
| Postage | | 1 | | | | |
| Printing and reproduction | | 2 | | | | |
| Other services: | | | | | | |
| Working Capital Fund | | 49 | | | | |
| General Pricing Level Adjustment: | | | | | | |
| Communications, Utilities & misc. | | 5 | | | | |
| Other services | | 10 | | | | |
| Supplies | | 4 | | | | |
| Equipment | | 3 | | | | |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | | 0 | 700 | | |
| Less Amount Absorbed | | _ | | (210) | | |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | | 0 | 542 | | |
| 2002 Base | | _ | 98 | 11,954 | | |
| Program Changes | | <u>-</u> | 4 | 2,100 | | |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | _ | 102 | 14,054 | | |

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 Base | <u>)</u> | 2002 Esti | mate | Increase / | / Decrease |
|-------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|------------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Domestic & International Policies | 37 | \$4,212 | 37 | \$4,194 | 37 | \$4,194 | 0 | \$0 |
| Spectrum Management | 24 | 3,937 | 24 | 3,790 | 24 | 3,790 | 0 | 0 |
| Telecommunication Sciences Research | 37 | 3,816 | 37 | 3,970 | 41 | 6,070 | 4 | 2,100 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 98 | 11,965 | 98 | 11,954 | 102 | 14,054 | 4 | 2,100 |
| REIMBURSABLE OBLIGATIONS | 148 | 27,196 | 148 | 22,055 | 148 | 22,055 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL OBLIGATIONS | 246 | 39,161 | 246 | 34,009 | 250 | 36,109 | 4 | 2,100 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year (Direc | t) | (553) | | | | 0 | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year (Reiml | oursable) | (5,877) | | | | | | |
| Offsetting collections from: | | | | | | | | |
| Federal funds | (148) | (20,819) | | | (148) | (21,555) | | |
| Non-Federal sources | | (500) | | | | (500) | | |
| Subtotal, financing | (148) | (27,749) | | ı | (148) | (22,055) | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / | 98 | 11,412 | | | 102 | 14,054 | | |
| APPROPRIATION | | | | | | | | |

Highlights of Program Changes

| | <u>Ba</u> | <u>ise</u> | <u>Increase /</u> | <u>Decrease</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | Permanent Positions | Amount | Permanent Positions | Amount |
| | <u>i ositions</u> | Amount | <u>i ositions</u> | Amount |
| Telecommunication Sciences Research | 37 | \$3,970 | 4 | +\$2,100 |

The Radio Spectrum Measurement System (RSMS) has provided essential spectrum measurements and analyses since 1973 in support of NTIA's federal spectrum management mandate. The RSMS is a mobile system with specialized components and capabilities that provide calibrations and analyses needed to support highly accurate and automated measurements of radio and wireless signals. Measurements taken by RSMS are used to assess spectrum use and occupancy as well as to identify and solve interference or incompatibility issues. This increase will fund the construction of a new state-of-the-art system (van and suitcase) that will replace the old and outdated system. The new RSMS will be capable of making measurements for all forms of radio, wireless, and radar systems including new and emerging technologies at wider bandwidths and higher frequencies.

Appropriation: <u>Public Telecommunications Facilities, Planning and Construction</u>

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Deta</u> | <u>iled</u> | Summ | mary_ | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|--|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | Amount | |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 13 | \$43,404 | |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | | |
| Adjustments | | | | | |
| Restoration of Security Base | | | | 13 | |
| Other Changes | | | | | |
| 2001 Pay raise | | \$13 | | | |
| 2002 Pay raise | | 28 | | | |
| Payment to Working Capital Fund | | 3 | | | |
| Within-grade step increases | | 5 | | | |
| One more compensable day | | 4 | | | |
| Travel | | | | | |
| Per diem | | 1 | | | |
| Rent payments to GSA | | 2 | | | |
| Other services: | | | | | |
| Working Capital Fund | | 6 | | | |
| General Pricing Level Adjustment: | | | | | |
| Other services | | 2 | | | |
| Equipment | | 2 | | | |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | | 0 | 66 | |
| Less Amount Absorbed | | _ | | (17) | |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | _ | 0 | 62 | |
| 2002 Base | | | 13 | 43,466 | |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | 0 | |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | = | 13 | 43,466 | |

Comparison by Activity

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 | Base | 2002 Es | stimate | Increase / | Decrease |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Grants | 0 | \$41,695 | 0 | \$41,108 | 0 | \$41,108 | 0 | \$0 |
| Program Management | 13 | 2,527 | 13 | 2,358 | 13 | 2,358 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 13 | 44,222 | 13 | 43,466 | 13 | 43,466 | 0 | 0 |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (818) | | | | | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / | 13 | 43,404 | | • | 13 | 43,466 | | |
| APPROPRIATION | | | | | | | | |

Appropriation: <u>Information Infrastructure Grants</u>

Summary of Requirements

| | <u>Deta</u> | iled | Summ | <u>ary</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------|---------------|
| | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> | Perm Pos | <u>Amount</u> |
| 2001 Enacted | | | 24 | \$45,400 |
| Adjustments to Base | | | | |
| Adjustments | | | | |
| Restoration of Security Base | | | | 18 |
| Other Changes | | | | |
| 2001 Pay raise | | \$20 | | |
| 2002 Pay raise | | 44 | | |
| Payment to the Working Capital Fund | | 4 | | |
| Within-grade step increases | | 17 | | |
| One more compensable day | | 6 | | |
| Civil Service Retirement System(CSRS) | | (4) | | |
| Federal Employees' Retirement System(FERS) | | 5 | | |
| Thrift Savings Plan | | 1 | | |
| Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) -OASDI | | 3 | | |
| Health insurance | | 8 | | |
| Travel | | | | |
| Per diem | | 4 | | |
| Rent payments to GSA | | 3 | | |
| Printing and reproduction | | 2 | | |
| Other services: | | | | |
| Working Capital Fund | | 5 | | |
| General Pricing Level Adjustment: | | | | |
| Communications, utilities and miscelleaneous charges | | 1 | | |
| Other services | | 7 | | |
| Subtotal, other cost changes | | | 0 | 126 |
| Less Amount Absorbed | | _ | | (41) |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE | | _ | 0 | 103 |
| 2002 Base | | | 24 | 45,503 |
| Program Changes | | | 0 | (30,000) |
| 2002 APPROPRIATION | | _ | 24 | 15,503 |

| | 2001 Curre | ently Avail | 2002 Base | | 2002 Estimate | | Increase / Decrease | |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------------|------------|
| DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount | Perm Pos | Amount |
| Technology Opportunities Program | | | | | | | | |
| Grants | 0 | \$42,507 | 0 | \$42,406 | 0 | \$12,406 | 0 | (\$30,000) |
| Program Management | 24 | 3,640 | 24 | 3,097 | 24 | 3,097 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL DIRECT OBLIGATIONS | 24 | 46,147 | 24 | 45,503 | 24 | 15,503 | 0 | (30,000) |
| FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| Unobligated balance, start of year | | (747) | | | 0 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET AUTHORITY / | 24 | 45,400 | | • | 24 | 15,503 | | |
| APPROPRIATION | | | | | | | | |

Highlights of Program Changes

| | <u>Base</u> <u>Increa</u> | | rease / Decrease | |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|
| | Permanent | | Permanent | |
| | <u>Positions</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Positions</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
| Technology Opportunities Program Grants | 24 | \$45,503 | 0 | (\$30,000) |

The Technology Opportunities Program supports demonstration projects of technology applications that serve as models for local public and non-profit organizations. TOP can be an effective program for promoting innovative applications of technology in the non-profit and public sectors at the funding level of \$15.3 million in FY2002. This appropriation would allow the program to fund a core set of models that can be evaluated and shared with the public and non-profit community.

THIS PAGE INTENTIALLY LEFT BLANK

Authorizing Legislation Required for 2002

| | 2002 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| APPROPRIATION AND ACTIVITY | Request |
| International Trade Administration | |
| Export Promotion, P.L. 103-392, expired 9/30/96 | \$286,731 |
| Bureau of Export Administration | |
| Export Administration Act of 1979, Reauthorization P.L. 106-508, expired 8/20/01 | 68,893 |
| National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration | |
| National Marine Fisheries Service | |
| Endangered Species Act Amendments of 1988 P.L. 100-478, expired 9/30/92 | 108,314 |
| Marine Mammal Protection Act P.L. 103-238, expired 9/30/99 | 27,039 |
| Magnuson-Stevens Fisheries Conservation Act, P.L. 104-297, expired 9/30/99 | 241,155 |
| NOAA Marine Fisheries Program Authorization Act, P.L. 104-297, expired 9/30/00 | 207,688 |
| Anadramous Fishery Conservation & Management Act, P.L. 104-297, expired 9/30/00 | 2,350 |
| Interjurisdictional Fisheries Act, P.L. 104-297, expired 9/30/00 | 8,190 |
| International Dolphin Conservation Program Act, P.L. 105-42, expires 9/30/01 | 3,300 |
| National Ocean Service | |
| Coastal Zone Management Act, P.L. 104-150, expired 9/30/99 | 92,213 |
| Coastal Zone Management Act, P.L. 101-506 section 6217, Coastal Nonpoint Source Program expired 9/30/95 | 10,000 |
| Subtotal, NOAA | 700,249 |
| Under Secretary / Office of Technology Policy | |
| American Technology Preeminence Act of 1991, P.L. 102-245, expired 9/30/93 | 8,238 |
| National Institute of Standards & Technology | |
| Scientific & Technical Research & Services | 347,288 |
| Industrial Technology Services | 119,266 |
| Construction of Research Facilities | 20,893 |
| American Technology Preeminence Act of 1991, P.L. 102-245, expired 9/30/93 | |
| Subtotal, NIST | 487,447 |

| | 2002 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| | <u>Request</u> |
| National Telecommunications and Information Administration | |
| Salaries and Expenses | \$14,054 |
| Telecommunications Authorization Act of 1992, P.L. 102-538, expired 9/30/93 | |
| Public Telecommunications Facilities & Digital Broadcasting Applications | 43,466 |
| Public Telecommunications Authorization Act of 1992, P.L. 102-356, exp 9/30/94 | |
| Information Infrastructure Grants | |
| P.L.102-356, expired 9/30/94 | 15,503 |
| Subtotal, NTIA | 73,023 |
| TOTAL, AUTHORIZATION REQUIRED | 1,624,581 |
| PROGRAMS AUTHORIZED | 3,615,187 |
| TOTAL, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE APPROPRIATIONS | 5,239,768 |

Funding Requirements by Performance Goal Amounts are in Obligations

(Dollars in Millions)

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| DM | | | |
| Acquire and manage the fiscal and related resources necessary to support program goals | \$29.0 | \$33.0 | \$30.0 |
| Acquire, manage and develop a diverse, skilled and flexible staff, using information technology as an essential tool | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Acquire and manage the technology resources to support program goals | 2.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |
| Total, DM | 33.0 | 41.0 | 38.0 |
| EDA * | | | |
| Support Job Creation and private enterprise in distressed communities | 312.0 | 363.0 | 296.9 |
| Build community capacity to achieve and sustain economic growth | 74.0 | 76.0 | 68.7 |
| Total EDA | 386.0 | 439.0 | 365.6 |
| CENSUS | | | |
| Develop relevant, timely, and accurate national and community economic and household statistics for decision-making | 434.8 | 496.9 | 524.1 |
| Conduct the Decennial Census (FY 2000, FY 2001 and FY 2002) | 4144.0 | 508.9 | 158.7 |
| Define, through consultations, policy assessment, planning, research, experiments, and evaluations, the plan for the 2010 Census | 0.0 | 23.6 | 78.2 |
| Total, Census | 4578.8 | 1029.4 | 761.0 |
| ESA / BEA | | | |
| Develop relevant, timely, and accurate national and community economic and household statistics for decision-making | 54.5 | 58.9 | 67.2 |
| ITA | | | |
| Improve American competitiveness and access to foreign markets by enforcing compliance with U.S. trade laws and agreements | 59.0 | 73.0 | 73.0 |
| Promote exports by small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) | 124.0 | 140.0 | 132.0 |
| Increase U.S. exports by impl;ementing the National Export Strategy through government-wide coordination of trade promotion and trade finance programs | 110.0 | 123.0 | 113.0 |
| Improve U.S. competitive advantage through global e-Commerce | 41.0 | 46.0 | 43.0 |
| Total ITA | 334.0 | 382.0 | 361.0 |

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| BXA | | | |
| By use of a dual-use export control system that continuously is refined to respond to changing requirements, transactions that are contrary to U.S. security interests are deterred and transactions without proliferation potential are facilitated | \$17.7 | \$20.7 | \$22.1 |
| The United States is in full compliance with the Chemical Weapons Convention (CWC) and all confidential business information of U.S. companies subject to inspection under the CWC is effectively protected | 4.2 | 7.3 | 7.3 |
| The U.S defense industrial base is healthy and competitive | 4.1 | 5.3 | 5.4 |
| Violations of dual-use export control laws are identified and violators are sanctioned | 26.0 | 27.0 | 28.7 |
| Export controls of key nations are strong and effective | 4.0 | 11.2 | 5.9 |
| The Nation's various independent and interdependent infrastructure components are secured in accord with an integrated plan | 5.0 | 5.4 | 5.5 |
| Total, BXA | 61.0 | 76.9 | 74.9 |
| MBDA Improve opportunities for minority-owned businesses to have access to the marketplace | 10.1 | 14.5 | 15.0 |
| Improve the opportunities for minority-owned businesses to pursue financing | 16.1 | 14.5 | 15.2 |
| _ | 13.8 | 13.8 | 13.7 |
| Total, MBDA | 29.9 | 28.3 | 28.9 |
| NOAA ** | | | |
| Build sustainable fisheries | 369.6 | 626.5 | 597.6 |
| Sustain healthy coasts | 280.9 | 661.7 | 291.4 |
| Recover protected species | 102.8 | 323.8 | 364.5 |
| Advance short-term warnings and forecasts | 1358.6 | 1461.0 | 1581.0 |
| Implement seasonal to interannual climate forecasts | 113.0 | 140.2 | 94.7 |
| Predict and assess decadal to centennial change | 96.7 | 109.2 | 111.1 |
| Promote safe navigation | 111.8 | 130.8 | 142.9 |
| Total NOAA | 2433.4 | 3453.2 | 3183.2 |
| USPTO | | | |
| Strengthen intellectual property protection in the United States and abroad, making it more accessible, affordable and enforceable ${\bf r}$ | 23.1 | 35.4 | 37.3 |
| Enhance the quality of patent products and services, transition to e-Government and optimize patent processing time | 738.8 | 869.1 | 960.2 |
| Enhance the quality of patent products and services, transition to e-Government and optimize trademark processing time | 133.4 | 134.2 | 141.5 |
| Total, PTO | 895.3 | 1038.7 | 1139.0 |

| | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| TA | | | |
| Promote technology-based growth through partnerships with indusatry | \$7.2 | \$8.7 | \$8.8 |
| Provide technical leasdership for the Nation's measurements and standards infrastructure and ensure the availability of essential reference data and measurement capabilities | 612.5 | 514.3 | 499.9 |
| Accelerate technological innovation and development of the new technologies that will underpin future economic growth | 198.8 | 133.0 | 80.4 |
| Improve the technological capability, productivity and competitiveness of small manufacturers | 104.4 | 109.0 | 106.6 |
| Assist U.S. businessse and other organizations in continuously improving their productivity, efficiency and customer satisfaction by adopting quality and performance improvement practives | 8.8 | 7.7 | 7.3 |
| Protect the national information infrastructure | N/A | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| Collect, organize, preserve and disseminate government scientific, technical and business-related information | 38.3 | 47.2 | 40.5 |
| Total, TA | 970.0 | 824.9 | 748.5 |
| NTIA | | | |
| Promote competition within the telecommunications sector and promote universal access to telecommunications services for all Americans | 9.0 | 17.0 | 13.0 |
| $\label{eq:model} Minimize the effects of crisis by preparing the U.S. telecommunications and information infrastructure protection programs$ | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Ensure allocation of radio spectrum - a scarce resource essential to all communications - provides the greatest benefit to all people ${\sf S}$ | 19.0 | 23.0 | 23.0 |
| Promote the availability and support new sources of advanced telecommunications and information services | 45.0 | 90.0 | 59.0 |
| Total, NTIA | 74.0 | 130.0 | 95.0 |

 $[\]ensuremath{^*}$ EDA does not include one-time disaster grants and reimbursable funds

 $^{^{\}ast\ast}\,$ NOAA does not include reimbursable funds in totals

Department-Wide Summary of Requirements

| BUREAUS / ACCOUNTS | GA | IG | EDA | CENSUS | ESA | ΠА | BXA | MBDA | NOAA | PTO | TA | NIST | NTIA | TOTAL |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|-----------|--------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|-------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| FY 2001 Enacted | 35,841 | 19,956 | 448,889 | 429,187 | 53,826 | 333,708 | 64,711 | 27,254 | 3,125,908 | (112,855) | 8,062 | 597,016 | 100,216 | 5,131,719 |
| Unobligated balance SOY to offset Appropriation | | | | 300,000 | | | | | | | | | | 300,000 |
| Financing: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prior year offsetting collections | | | | | | | | | | (194,307) | | | | (194,307) |
| Rescission - Emergency oil & gas guaranteed loan program | (115,000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | (115,000) |
| Rescission - Emergency steel guaranteed loan program | (10,000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | (10,000) |
| Reestimate for CZMF fees | | | | | | | | | (193) | | | | | (193) |
| Restorations: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restoration of Security base | 587 | 52 | 59 | 3,829 | 94 | 804 | 115 | 24 | 3,437 | 0 | 15 | 618 | 83 | 9,717 |
| Restoration of FY 2001 Rescission | | | | | | | | | 4,983 | | | | | 4,983 |
| FY 2001 deobligation offset | | | | | | | | | 24,154 | | | 4,800 | | 28,954 |
| Unobligated balance from FY 2001 - SOY | | | | | | | | | | | | 67,143 | | 67,143 |
| Unobligated balance from FY 2001 - EOY | | | | | | | | | | | | (3,997) | | (3,997) |
| Non-Recurring Costs: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer from USDA | | | (9,978) | | | | | | (19,956) | | | | | (29,934) |
| 2000 Decennial Census/Suitland Federal Center | | | | (262,800) | | | | | | | | | | (262,800) |
| NIST Disaster research/windstorms | | | | | | | | | | | | (2,000) | | (2,000) |
| NIST Grants and Cooperative Agreements | | | | | | | | | | | | (14,000) | | (14,000) |
| NOAA unrequested projects/earmarks | | | | | | | | | (245,876) | | | | | (245,876) |
| NOAA reappropriation of American Fisheries Act Funds | | | | | | | | | (1,000) | | | | | (1,000) |
| National Textile Consortium | | | | | | (9,750) | | | | | | | | (9,750) |
| Textile/Clothing Technology Corporation | | | | | | (3,000) | | | | | | | | (3,000) |
| Access Mexico | | | | | | (255) | | | | | | | | (255) |
| Center for Global Competitiveness | | | | | | (500) | | | | | | | | (500) |
| Recoveries: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prior year obligations | | | | (2,240) | | | | | (20,200) | | | (4,800) | | (27,240) |
| Unobligated balance from FY 2001 - SOY | | | | | | | | | | | | (67,143) | | (67,143) |
| Unobligated balance from FY 2001 - EOY | | | | | | | | | | | | 3,997 | | 3,997 |
| Pay related increases | 1,224 | 668 | 905 | 19,088 | 2,095 | 8,583 | 1,971 | 353 | 40,045 | 27,081 | 161 | 9,995 | 624 | 112,793 |
| Other cost changes | 592 | 172 | 373 | 9,001 | 668 | 8,620 | 892 | 231 | 26,748 | 16,739 | 115 | 13,941 | 268 | 78,360 |
| Less amount absorbed | (592) | (172) | (373) | (9,009) | (668) | (8,620) | (892) | (231) | (6,785) | 0 | (115) | (5,229) | (268) | (32,954) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FY 2002 Base | (87,348) | 20,676 | 439,875 | 487,056 | 56,015 | 329,590 | 66,797 | 27,631 | 2,931,265 | (263,342) | 8,238 | 600,341 | 100,923 | 4,717,717 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Program Initiatives: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Statement Audits | | 500 | | | | | | | | | | | | 500 |
| Information Technology Initiatives | | | 1,655 | | 3,500 | | | | | | | | | 5,155 |
| Reduction to EDAP/ authorized level | | | (75,973) | | | | | | | | | | | (75,973) |
| Cyclical changes | | | | 11,555 | | | | | | | | | | 11,555 |
| Decennial Census 2010/Continuous Measurement | | | | 44,785 | | | | | | | | | | 44,785 |
| Continue to Improve Core Statistics | | | | | 3,000 | | | | | | | | | 3,000 |
| Management and Policy Coordination | | | | | | | 1,600 | | | | | | | 1,600 |
| Export Administration | | | | | | | 496 | | | | | | | 496 |
| Phoenix Database Expansion | | | | | | | | 750 | | | | | | 750 |
| Weather and Climate Research | | | | | | | | | 136,900 | | | | | 136,900 |
| Elimination of the Coastal Impact Assistance Fund | | | | | | | | | (149,670) | | | | | (149,670) |
| Fisheries Management | | | | | | | | | 61,600 | | | | | 61,600 |
| Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | 23,200 | | | | | 23,200 |
| Coastal Conservation and Ocean Exploration | | | | | | | | | 40,200 | F0 400 | | | | 40,200 |
| PTO Offsetting collection | | | | | | | | | | 56,449 | | (110.00.0 | | 56,449 |
| Advanced Technology Program Telegrammunication Sciences Research | | | | | | | | | | | | (112,894) | 0.100 | (112,894) |
| Telecommunication Sciences Research | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,100 | 2,100 |
| Information Infrastructure Grants | | | | | | | | | 10 105 | | | | (30,000) | (30,000) |
| Other program changes | (07.0.0) | 01.177 | 207 777 | E 40 000 | 00 515 | 990 500 | 00.000 | 90.004 | 13,105 | (900.000) | 0.000 | 407 417 | 70.000 | 13,105 |
| FY 2002 Request | (87,348) | 21,176 | 365,557 | 543,396 | 62,515 | 329,590 | 68,893 | 28,381 | 3,056,600 | (206,893) | 8,238 | 487,447 | 73,023 | 4,750,575 |